



1ST MARINES

Declassified by the Director of
Marine Corps History and Museums
in accordance with the provisions
of DTD ltr Ser 009D323/232095 of
Feb 1979

Frank C. [Signature]
Signature Date 6/2/97

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY OCTOBER 1970

1ST MARINES S & C Files

522-70	
Copy No.	1 of 3

UNCLASSIFIED

Oct 1970

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines
1st Marine Division (-), (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, 96602

3/ARM/bwa
5750
20 November 1970

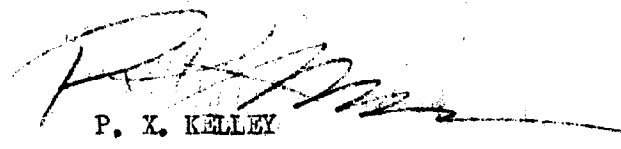
From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (-), (Rein), FMF
(2) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1
(b) DivO 5750.20

Encl: ✓ (1) 1-31 October 1970 Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.


P. X. KELLEY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DIV COC 182-70

1ST MARINE DIVISION S. & C. FILES	
703052	CY 1 OF 2 CYS

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marines
1st Marine Division (-), (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3/ABM/bwa
5750

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
010001H October to 312400H October 1970
INDEX

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF
SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV

CHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE
COMMANDS AND SUPPORTING
DOCUMENTS

1/HCB/hcb
5750

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

DESIGNATIONCOMMANDER

1. 1st Marines 01-31 October 1970 Col P. X. KELLEY

SUBORDINATE UNITS

HqCo, 1st Marines 01-31 October 1970 Capt H. P. MARTELLO, JR.

1stBn, 1st Marines (Rein) 01-31 October 1970 LtCol R. P. ROSE

2dBn, 1st Marines 01-31 October 1970 LtCol D. J. MORRIS

3dBn, 1st Marines (-) 01-31 October 1970 LtCol M. A. MOORE

2. LOCATION. 01-31 October 1970 Camp D. M. PERDUE, RVN

3. KEY BILLETS

Executive Officer 01-31 October 1970 LtCol R. J. LYONS

S-1/Adjutant 01-15 October 1970 Capt J. D. MANLEY
16-31 October 1970 Capt B. L. HEATON

S-2 01-31 October 1970 Capt E. P. ROLITA, JR.

S-3 01-31 October 1970 Maj J. P. MONAHAN

S-4 01-31 October 1970 Maj E. P. LOONEY, JR.

S-5 01-31 October 1970 1stLt J. G. CLASSE

Communication Officer 01-31 October 1970 Maj C. M. HOLIFIELD

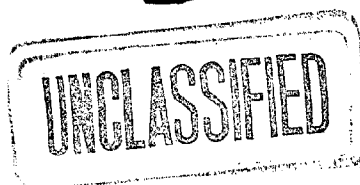
Air Liaison Officer 01-31 October 1970 Maj L. L. BALDWIN

Regimental Chaplain 01-31 October 1970 Cmdr J. B. ANDRESS

Regimental Surgeon 01-31 October 1970 Lt D. A. NARDONE

I-1

ENCLOSURE (1)



DECLASSIFIED

1/HCB/hcb
5750

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTHUSMCOFFICERS
135ENLISTED
3561USNOFFICERS
11ENLISTED
159

I-2

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

3/ABM/bwa
5750

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

INDEX

Personnel and Administration
Enemy, Weather and Terrain
Operations
Training
Logistics
Civil Affairs/Civic Action
Communications

Section A
Section B
Section C
Section D
Section E
Section F
Section G

UNCLASSIFIED

II.1

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

1/HCB/hcb
5750PART II
SECTION A
PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION1. PERSONNELa. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

UNIT	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
HqCo	20	235	2	6
1stBn (Rein)	44	1298	3	54
2dBn	38	1093	3	51
3dBn (-)	33	935	3	48

b. CASUALTIES

KIA	BATTLE		DOW	SERIOUS	NON-BATTLE		TOTAL
	WIA	MIA			MINOR	DEATH	
4	53	0	0	11	92	3	106

c. REPLACEMENTS RECEIVED

USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
16	534	3	31

d. ROTATION DURING MONTH

USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
15	379	2	31

e. PERSONNEL SUMMARY. At the close of the reporting period personnel strength was as follows: 131 Officers and 3539 Enlisted Marine Personnel, 11 Officers and 158 Enlisted Navy Personnel. Normal replacement procedures were in effect.

2. LEGAL AND DISCIPLINE

	HqCo	1/1	2/1	3/1
NJP	3	20	38	29
SCM (COMPLETED)	0	0	2	0
SCM (PENDING)	0	2	2	1

UNCLASSIFIED

II-A-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

1/HCB/hcb.
5750

	<u>HqCo</u>	<u>1/1</u>	<u>2/1</u>	<u>3/1</u>
SPCM (COMPLETED)	2	3	3	0
SPCM (PENDING)	5	10	2	6
GCM (COMPLETED)	0	1	0	0
INVESTIGATIONS (COMPLETED)	0	3	12	3
INVESTIGATIONS (PENDING)	0	3	6	6

3. R&R PROGRAM. The following is a recapitulation of the R&R quotas for the month of October 1970:

	<u>HqCo</u>	<u>1/1</u>	<u>2/1</u>	<u>3/1</u>
Bangkok	5	8	8	6
Hong Kong	2	6	5	5
Taipei	2	8	7	7
Okinawa	4	9	9	6
Hawaii	6	11	11	9
Sydney	6	10	10	7

4. CHAPLAIN SUPPORT

a. Chaplains Attached:

(1) Regimental Chaplain	01-31Oct70	CDR J. B. ADDRESS, CHC, USN
(2) 1st Battalion (Rein)	01-31Oct70	LCDR J. D. MORITZ, CHC, USN
(3) 2d Battalion	01-31Oct70	Lt F. D. MINTJAL, CHC, USN
(4) 3d Battalion (-)	01-31Oct70	Lt Z. C. MITCHELL, CHC, USN

b. Divine Services Conducted by Regimental Chaplains:

II-A-2

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

2/EPR/tmw
5750PART II
SECTION B
ENEMY, WEATHER AND TERRAIN

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Enemy. Enemy activity was focused in the southern portion of the 1st Marines TACR during October.

a. The increase in enemy activity in the Thuong Duc Corridor that was experienced the last two days of September continued until 09 October. This activity was primarily directed against the Thuong Duc Special Forces Camp; however, limited attacks by fire were directed against the friendly positions on Hill 52. There was a marked lack of enemy activity in the eastern portion of the TACR and light enemy activity recorded throughout the remainder.

b. There were six rocket attacks during the month as follows:

(1) On 04 October at 0645H, Hill 52 received one 122mm rocket from (ZC 208563); there was no damage or casualties.

(2) On 04 October at 1530H, E/2/5 (OPCON 1st Marines) received four 122mm rockets from outside the TACR (AT 795440); no damage or casualties.

(3) On 06 October at 0820H, Hill 52 received one 122mm rocket from (ZC 202590); no damage or casualties.

(4) On 07 October at 1625H, Hill 52 received two 122mm rockets from (ZC 207577); no damage or casualties.

(5) On 12 October at 0028H, a total of eight 140mm rockets were launched against DaNang Air Base causing minor damage to one sea hut. The launch site was suspected to be in the vicinity of grid square (AT 9309), however the site was not located firmly.

(6) On 21 October at 0139H, three 122mm rockets were launched against DaNang Air Base. The rockets impacted in the vicinity of Freedom Hill; there were no casualties and only one sign was destroyed at the Freedom Hill Exchange. The rocket launch site was located at (AT 903714).

c. Significant events for the month of October were:

(1) During the period 01 to 09 October, C/1/1 CP on Hill 52 was subjected to a total of 20 attacks by fire consisting of 52 rounds of 60mm mortar fire, 10 rounds of 82mm mortar fire,

UNCLASSIFIED

II-B-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

2/EPR/tmw
5750

UNCLASSIFIED

33 rounds of 75mm Recoilless Rifle Fire, two RPG rounds, and four 122mm rockets. Most of these attacks by fire were launched from positions to the north and southwest of Hill 52. Indications were that these attacks represented an attempt to silence the FWF Artillery which was firing in support of the Thuong Duc Special Forces Camp, the primary target of the enemy.

(2) On 05 October at 2010H, a portion of the "Golden Gate" bridge (AT 965605) was destroyed by a mine which was floated down the river. This mine was constructed from a 1,000 pound bomb.

(3) On 07 October at 2330H, 1/1 CP on Hill 37 received two 82mm mortar rounds which impacted outside the perimeter and did not cause any casualties or damage.

(4) On 10 October at 1900H, L/3/1 CP received 12 rounds of 82mm mortar fire from the vicinity of (AT 886726). A fire mission was called on the suspected mortar position with unknown results.

(5) On 12 October, A reinforced squad patrol from E/2/1 found a suspected enemy base camp. The area consisted of four bunkers, four spider holes, and one tunnel and was heavily booby trapped with homemade type ordnance. Eleven booby traps, all bunkers, fighting holes and the tunnel were destroyed. Contact was made with one enemy who fled north after exchanging small arms fire with the unit. During the search of the base camp a toe-popper booby trap was detonated.

(6) On 14 October at 1845H, D/1/1 Platoon Patrol Base received 13 rounds of 60mm mortar fire. One of the incoming rounds detonated five rounds of 60mm mortar ammunition stored in the patrol base. Small arms and 60mm mortar fire were directed at the suspected enemy mortar position and an air strike was called. Results of this friendly fire are unknown since a sweep of the area was not conducted because of the high density of booby traps.

(7) On 19 October at 1400H, a squad patrol from H/2/1 made contact with eight enemy. A sweep of the area found one enemy KIA who was wearing a brown NVA uniform and two AK-47's, one Czech VZ-61 Automatic Pistol, one K-54 pistol, eight M-26 grenades, miscellaneous clothing and documents captured. The Czech model VZ-61 pistol is reportedly only the second of this type captured in RVN.

d. Units of the 1st Marines, in conjunction with CAP and ARVN units operating within the 1st Marines TAOR, accounted for

UNCLASSIFIED

II-B-2

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

2/EPR/tiw
5750

seven enemy KIA's, and 23 bunkers and seven tunnels destroyed during the month of October.

e. Enemy units operating within the 1st Marines TAOR include elements of the Q.90, Q.91 and T-89th Sapper Battalions, the Q.82, Q.83, Q.84 and Q.85 Local Force Battalions, the 38th NVA Regiment, the 575th and 577th Rocket Artillery Battalions, the R-20th Main Force Battalion, and the Q.55 Independent Company. Probable and suspected units include elements of the 31st NVA Regiment, the T-87th Sapper Company, the Hai Van Engineer Company, the C-7 Local Force Company, the D-3 Infantry Battalion, the 140th Transportation Battalion and the K.600 Transportation Company.

f. Booby Trap and mine incidents totaled 59 during the month. Of these, 46 were discovered and only 13 detonated for a 78 percent detection rate.

g. There were 39 attacks by fire directed against 1st Marines positions during October.

h. Incidents for period 1-31 October 1970:

(1) Enemy-Initiated Contacts	66
(a) Sniper/Harassing Fire	27
(b) B-40 (RPG) Attacks	5
(c) Mortar Attacks	23
(d) Rocket Attacks	6
(e) Recoilless Rifle Attacks	5
(2) Bunkers/Tunnels Destroyed	30
(3) Mines/Booby Traps	59
(4) Enemy Sightings	53
Total:	308

i. Enemy losses for period 1-31 October 1970:

(1) Personnel	
(a) Total Detainees	57
1 POW's	2
2 Hoi Chanh's	4
3 Civil Defendants	1
4 Innocent Civilians	52
(b) KIA's	7

UNCLASSIFIED

II-B-3

ENCLOSURE (1)

2/EPR/tlw
5750

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) Weapons and Equipment

(a) IWC

1. AK-47
2. M-16 Rifle
3. .45 Cal. Pistol
4. 7.62mm Pistol
5. 9mm Pistol
6. VZ-61 7.65mm Pistol
7. SKS
8. LAAWS

7

3

0

0

1

0

1

0

2

(b) CSWC

0

(c) Equipment (Rkts)

0

2. Volunteer Informant Program. VIP expenditures increased over the previous months total. The majority of expenditures were paid to civilians for U. S. manufactured ordnance. Listed below are the expenditures for the month of October.

Regimental Hqs (PsyOps S-5)

None

1st Battalion

VN \$43,970

2nd Battalion

85,900

3rd Battalion

1,000

TOTAL

VN \$130,870

3. Ground Surveillance. There were 20 metallic activations recorded during the month. These activations were utilized for intelligence acquisition and as a result no fire missions were called.

4. Weather. Rainfall during the month was heavy with a total of 23.48 inches of rain. Neither friendly nor enemy operations were hindered by the weather until 25 October when heavy rains accompanying "Typhoon Kate" resulted in extensive flooding throughout the lowland areas of the TAOR. Both friendly and enemy movement and operations were severely hindered and the floods caused evacuation of friendly units to high ground. The average high temperature was 83 degrees and the low was 73 degrees. Humidity averaged 86 percent.

UNCLASSIFIED

II-B-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

2/EPR/tmw
5750

5. Terrain.

a. The terrain in the 1st Marines TAOR is divided into two main forms, the coastal plains and low mountains. The coastal plains consist of poorly drained flat areas of rice cultivation and dryland farming. Riceland elevations rarely exceed 20 meters and average five meters in the area east of the low mountains and foothills, west of Da Nang.

b. There are low mountains within three kilometers of the coast, overlooking Da Nang. These low mountains are separated from higher mountain formations to the west by a rolling plain varying in width from three to nine kilometers. Slopes on the low mountains are commonly 30 to 35 percent, becoming more gradual as they merge into the coastal plains. The highest elevation in this group is 364 meters.

c. West of the low mountains across the rolling plain, elevations rise sharply and the terrain is extremely rugged. Steeply-sloped mountains predominate for approximately one third of the area along the entire western portion of the TAOR. The exceptions, other than the coastal plain are the river valleys. Multi-canopied forest with dense undergrowth is prevalent throughout the mountainous area.

d. Rivers and streams fragment the TAOR, both E-W and N-S. The seven main rivers, The CU DE, VINH DIEN, CAU DO, TUY LOAN, VU GIA, THU BON and YEN are navigable by shallow-draft boats.

e. Located within the TAOR are Routes 1, 4, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545 and 587. All of these routes are elevated and pose no trafficability problems, except during and after heavy monsoon rains, when they are flooded in low spots.

UNCLASSIFIED

II-B-5

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/AEM/krr
5750PART II
SECTION C
OPERATIONS

UNCLASSIFIED

1. GENERAL

a. The month of October saw a continued lessening of enemy activity throughout the 1st Marines' TAOR. While emphasis continued to be placed on intensified preemptive operations for rocket belt security in defense of the DA NANG VITAL AREA, rice denial operations were conducted in cooperation with the Armed Forces of the Republic of Vietnam and local territorial forces. Support of the accelerated pacification program continued with participation in the Combined Unit Pacification Program.

b. At 1800H on 2 October 1st Marine units were deployed in compliance with the month's first "Fire Arrow" message. The enemy high threat period was terminated 0800H on the 5th of October with no significant enemy contacts during the period.

c. On 7 October the CG, FMFPac visited OP 270 in the 1st Battalion's TAOR where he received an operational briefing and orientation by the Commanding Officer, 1st Marines. Later that day he toured the 1st Marines' TAOR by helicopter accompanied by the CO, 1st Marines.

d. 3d Battalion (-) transferred the CUPP 1/L/I activity in AN HOAI TAY hamlet to local territorial forces on the 10th of October.

e. Commencing 0800H on the 12th of October, 1st Marine units deployed to meet the second enemy high threat period in October; the threat period was terminated 1600H on the 16th of October without significant enemy contact.

f. On the 15th of October the 1st Marines commenced execution of the 1st Marine Division FRAG O 55-70 (Part IV, Sec E, Tab 5) and 1st Marines FRAG O 38-70 (Part IV, Sec E, Tab 6). The evacuation of AN HOAI Combat Base by 2d Battalion (-), 5th Marines, OPCON 1st Marines, was accomplished in an orderly and expeditious manner despite adverse weather conditions. Upon completion of the evacuation OPCON of the 2d Battalion (-), 5th Marines was returned to the 5th Marines at 1900H on the 15th of October.

g. The final weeks of October were marked by an extremely low level of enemy activities and sightings, which was attributable, at least in part, to heavy rains and flooding. Extremely severe monsoon rains in the TAOR flooded all LOCS, Bridges, and lowland fixed positions, and this limited both friendly and enemy activities.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-C-1

3/BT/bwa
5750

UNCLASSIFIED

2. COMBAT SUPPORT OPERATIONSa. ARTILLERY

(1) Throughout the month of October, the 1st Battalion, 11th Marines continued its assigned mission of providing direct support fires for Marine and RVN units operating in the 1st Marines TAOR. Battery "L", 4th Battalion, 11th Marines provided reinforcing fires as required throughout the month.

(2) Displacements

(a) At 0915H on 4 October, Battery "B" displaced from Fire Support Base Dagger (ZC143415) to Hill 55 (AT96476189) and was emplaced with a direction of fire of 0400 mils by 1630H on 4 October.

(b) At 1630H on 4 October, Detachment "BX" consisting of two 155mm howitzers (towed), located at Hill 55, were laid on a direction of fire of 4000 mils.

(3) Total Ground Damage Assessment

- (a) VC/NVA KIA: 2
- (b) Bunkers destroyed: 1
- (c) Secondary explosions: 6

(4) Mission and Ammunition Summary

<u>105mm</u>	<u>Missions</u>	<u>Rounds</u>
Contact Missions	11	133
Intelligence Targets	857	14772
Pre-emptive Fires	547	2950
Special Fires	25	101
Confirmed Targets	105	4907
Counter-Battery Fires	12	576
Total	1557	23439

<u>107mm</u>	<u>Missions</u>	<u>Rounds</u>
Contact Missions	1	4
Intelligence Targets	130	680
Preparatory Fires	1	31
Special Fires	16	252
Confirmed Targets	11	343
Counter-Battery Fires	1	3
Total	160	1313

UNCLASSIFIED

3/81/bwa
5750

UNCLASSIFIED

<u>155mm</u>	<u>Missions</u>	<u>Rounds</u>
Contact Missions	5	187
Intelligence Targets	114	3296
Pre-emptive Fires	116	609
Special Fires	30	102
Confirmed Targets	35	784
Counter-Battery Fires	8	370
Total	608	5348

<u>8 Inch</u>	<u>Missions</u>	<u>Rounds</u>
Intelligence Targets	18	44
Confirmed Targets	6	59
Total	24	103

<u>175mm</u>	<u>Missions</u>	<u>Rounds</u>
Confirmed Targets	1	50
Grand Total TAOR	2350	30253

b. Naval Gunfire Support

(1) During the month of October the following ships fired in support of the 1st Marine Regiment:

<u>SHIP</u>	<u>TARGETS</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>ROUNDS EXPENDED</u>
USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5)	61	6"/47	75
USS OKLAHOMA CITY (CLG-5)	-	5"/38	172
USS ROBINSON (DDG-12)	11	5"/54	63
USS BUCHANAN (DDG-14)	43	5"/54	114
HMAS PERTH	20	5"/54	109
Total	135		524

(2) The ships were utilized to fire pre-emptive targets in the western portion of the TAOR. On 6 October, the USS OKLAHOMA CITY fired observed missions in 3d Battalion, 1st Marines TAOR on a known enemy harbor area and cave site, resulting in site being neutralized. On 22 October, the USS ROBINSON fired an observed mission in 3d Battalion, 1st Marines TAOR on a known enemy area, there was no observer's surveillance due to heavy canopy and foliage.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-C-3

UNCLASSIFIED

3/LLB/bwa
5750AIR SUPPORT

(1) The First Marine Aircraft Wing continued to provide air support for the First Marines reinforced by the 2d Battalion, Fifth Marines during the first half of October. This support included an emergency heliborne evacuation of Liberty Bridge on 1 October 1970, and the final heliborne evacuation of the 2d Bn, 5th Marines from AN HOA Combat Base on 16 October 1970. The monsoon season and the two typhoons somewhat hampered the helicopter resupply effort in support of the battalions. On 30 October 1970, the heavy rains associated with the typhoons caused flash flooding in the lowland areas of the First Marines TAOR and during the ensuing helicopter evacuation of Marines and Vietnamese civilians extraordinary feats of heroism and airmanship were commonplace among the pilots of Marine Aircraft Group 16.

October produced an increase in the number of fixed wing missions flown in support of the First Marines, and the majority of these missions were flown in support of the First Battalion, First Marines in the defense of Hill 52 (ZCZL4552). These missions were commendably effective and are credited with silencing enemy artillery which had been directing daily harrassing fire on Hill 52. The enemy targets were in defilade and difficult to attack with artillery, therefore close air support aircraft were utilized to accomplish the mission.

The innovation of "Piggy Back" bombing was a definite asset to the First Marines in destroying enemy targets during the inclement weather. Utilizing a beacon-equipped A6 aircraft, A4/F4 aircraft and a ground Forward Air Controller with a beacon-transponder, this combination delivered accurately the maximum amount of ordnance on enemy targets during inclement weather. This procedure was adopted in lieu of all-weather bombing during a period of non-availability of the DA NANG ASRT.

(2) Statistics(a) Helicopters

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SORTIES</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
Troop Lift	4	584 Passengers
Logistics	46	1,366,720 Pounds of Cargo
Med Evac	160	227 Casualties
Visual Recon	27	82 Hours
Photo	1	2 Hours
Gunships	31	55 Hours
Admin	45	1079 Passengers

UNCLASSIFIED

II-C-4

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

3/LLB/bwa
5750

Average medical evacuation reaction times for October were: Emergency 18 minutes; Priority 27 minutes; and Routine nine minutes.

(b) Fixed Wing

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>MISSIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
CAS	115	831,430 Pounds of Ord delv.
TPQ-10	23	125,880 Pounds of Ord delv.
Beacon	36	571,420 Pounds of Ord delv.
Aerial Observation	251	268 Hours
Flareships	5	7 Hours; 184 Flares

(c) Miscellaneous Ordnance. In addition to the above totals the following ordnance was fired by various types of aircraft.

29,200	7.62 rounds
5,648	20mm rounds
308	40mm grenades
389	2.75 rockets
8	CBU's

(d) BDA included five enemy killed, and destruction of seven shelters, six caves, 150 meters of trench line and 13 fighting holes.

(3) Operational Discrepancies. None.

(4) Downed and Damaged Aircraft

(a) 1 October 1970 - Scarface 6, AHIG, crashed at AT960582 due to mechanical failure; the crew was rescued and aircraft was destroyed.

(b) 27 October 1970 - Three med-evac aircraft received small arms damage from ground fire emanating from south of Liberty Bridge and one aircraft, CH46, made an emergency landing at BT044724. The crew was rescued and aircraft was helo-lifted to Marble Mountain Air Facility.

(5) Anti-aircraft fire incidents. Anti-aircraft incidents increased to a high of 38 during the month of October. The majority of these incidents occurred in the vicinity of Hill 52 directed (ZC214552) at aircraft flying in defense of the position.

d. PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

(1) During the month of October First Marine Medcaps treated a

UNCLASSIFIED

II-C-5

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

3/JGC/bwa
5750

total of 2,494 Vietnamese civilians. Units not organic to the Regiment conducted Medcaps in the 1st Marines' CAAOR and treated an additional 1,000 civilians. 44 persons received Dentcaps. In conjunction with these Medcaps/Dentcaps, leaflets promoting rewards, rice denial, and anti-VC/NVA themes were distributed. Broadcasts supporting these same themes were conducted concurrently by the HB Team as the printed material was distributed. The HB Team broadcast three times for the 3d Battalion in Hoa Thanh Village (AT904817) to support the CUPP relocation program. Themes stressed were anti-VC/NVA, the growing strength of PF/RF forces, and the success of GVN in defeating the enemy; leaflets supporting the same themes were also distributed. Aerial broadcasts and leaflet drops were scheduled for each day of the month throughout the CAAOR, but bad weather forced several flights to be cancelled. On 11 October an Earlyword broadcast was made by a 1st Battalion Chieu Hoi, directed at the Chieu Hoi's former unit, which operated in the Thong Duc corridor. A VC terrorist incident on 2 October near Phu Son (AT952560) was also exploited by a 1st Battalion Earlyword broadcast. The Earlyword flow for the 2d Battalion on 9 October to promote GVN battlefield successes and to disseminate a Chieu Hoi message.

(2) Armed Propaganda Teams were employed for three weeks during the month by the 2d Battalion; these teams operated principally in the New Life Hamlets and in the Hoa Long Village area. They compiled VC black lists and accompanied 2/1 Marines on several cordon and search operations. The 1st Battalion also scheduled an APT to work in conjunction with HB Team activities in Dai Loc District, but flooding due to heavy rains forced cancellation of the mission.

(3) Cultural Drama Teams performed for the 2d Battalion in Son Thuy (BT066710) and Nui Kim Son (BT072707), and for the 3d Battalion in Quan Nam (AT904817), before audiences totalling 800 persons.

(4) A political Warfare Team was used by the 2d Battalion for a week in Hoa Long, Hoa Hai, and Truong Luong Villages, and effectively conducted face-to-face PsyOps and Medcaps for the local populace.

(5) The HE Team was employed on 14 different occasions in nine different locations before a total of 2,950 persons throughout the CAAOR.

(6) The PsyOps Exploitation Team (POET) was utilized once to investigate and exploit a VC terrorist incident in Phu Son Hamlet (AT952650).

UNCLASSIFIED

II-C-6

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/ABH/bwa
5750

PART II
SECTION D
TRAINING

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Formal School quotas during 1-31 October:

<u>School</u>	<u>Quotas</u>	<u>Location</u>
Basic Infantry Weapons Repair	2	Okinawa
Basic Ammunition Technician	1	Okinawa
Land Mine Warfare Resident Course	76	RVN

2. All Battalions conducted normal GMS Training with emphasis placed on FMF Firing, Marksmanship Training, Land Mine Warfare and Malaria Control.

3. All Battalions and Headquarters Company received formal instructions from the 1st Engineer Battalion Mine/Booby Trap Contact Team as follows:

<u>Battalion</u>	<u>Number Instructed</u>
1st Bn	218
2d Bn	250
3d Bn	131
Hq Co	90

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-D-1

PART II
SECTION E
LOGISTICS4/WIS/agb
5750

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Supply-Logistics

a. The logistical posture of the 1st Marines improved during the month of October. This improvement is attributed primarily to increased attention to MARECS reporting and information derived from these reports. The Regiment possesses 96% of the Combat Essential Equipment authorized by the T/E and Special Allowances. Of the Equipment Possessed, 90% is operationally ready. Redistribution of excess supplies and material between the Regiment and other Division units, including redeploying units, continued at a reduced tempo. These redistribution actions resulted in purging excesses and aided in filling T/E deficiencies of organic units. Requests for modification of allowances, including special allowances, declined and this decrease is attributable to the improved material posture of the Regiment.

b. Supply point distribution, except as noted below for certain classes of supply for 1st Battalion, with Force Logistic Command providing all classes of supply, continued throughout the month. As reported previously, the recent change in the Regiment's TAOR, prompted unit distribution for Classes I, III and V for the 1st Battalion located at Hill 37. This method of supply/resupply continued during the reporting period, with the Officer-in-Charge, Logistic Support Unit #5 responsible for providing this support. Supply point distribution remained in effect for the remaining classes of supply for the 1st Battalion.

2. Lines of Communication. Although an adequate road network in satisfactory condition previously existed within the 1st Marines Tactical Area of Responsibility, two typhoons and a severe tropical storm caused extensive damage to portions of Routes 4W and 540 and London Bridge. This damage occurred when a large area of the 1st Battalion's TAOR was inundated during these storms. Both main supply routes 4W and 540 were severed by flooding and rendered untrafficable; engineer priority of effort has been established to restore these supply routes.

3. Transportation. The Regiment continued to be augmented by eighteen (18) M35 Trucks from 1st Motor Transport Battalion. These trucks are utilized daily in performance of supply/resupply, troop movements and other housekeeping functions. These vehicles are allocated within the Regiment as follows:

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-E-1

UNCLASSIFIED

4/MHS/dgb
5750

HqCo	3
1stBn	5
2dBn	5
3dBn	5

In addition to this regular motor transport augmentation, the 1st Marine Division continued to provide general and direct motor transport support for requirements beyond the capability of the Regiment.

4. Maintenance and Engineer Assistance

a. Equipment maintenance support was provided by the Force Logistic Command. The following table depicts the number of Headquarters Company, 1st Marines Tactical Equipment Repair Orders submitted and completed during October 1970.

<u>Category</u>	<u>Submitted</u>	<u>Completed</u>
Comm-Elect	34	122
Ordnance	36	25
Motor Transport	3	9
Engineer	0	0

b. Common Service Support by Third Country civilian Public Works personnel continued routinely during the month.

c. An evaluation of the Quick Dry Socks, Zipper Lacings and Divoac (Comfort) shoes was commenced on 4 October 1970. Quantities of each test item were distributed to the three Battalions of the Regiment for test during this 90 day evaluation.

d. By furnishing "on board" material handling equipment for in Camp Perdue, in addition to satisfying other commitments levied on them in the Danang secure area, Company "C", 1st Shore Party Battalion has materially enhanced the supply/logistics readiness of the 1st Marines Command Post.

5. Embarkation. The embarkation readiness of the Regiment remained at its previous high level. Quotas for Embarkation School were allocated to the Regiment, and Headquarters Company presently has one Officer attending the Embarkation School on Okinawa. Emphasis on preparation for the forthcoming CMI Inspection has promoted significant improvements in this unit's IEDS Deck.

UNCLASSIFIED

II-E-2

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

4/WHS/dgb
5750

6. Sanitation. Conscientious sanitation programs have continued to receive immediate command attention and a high state of sanitation is maintained throughout the 1st Marines TAOR. Sanitation inspections are conducted regularly by medical personnel organic to the Regiment.

7. Medical

a. During October, medical facilities were maintained throughout the Regimental TAOR. Each unit held routine daily sick call and treated patients within its capability as outlined in sub-paragraph c below.

b. The medical facilities were manned by a total of seven Medical Officers, two Dental Officers, 157 Corpsmen, and two Dental Technicians.

c. The following is a breakdown of the patient load examined/treated during the month of October 1970.

(1) Sick Call Patients:	2,248
(a) Skin Disorders	157
(b) Diarrhea	120
(c) Evacuated	3
(d) New VD Cases	44
(e) Upper Respiratory Infections	87
(f) Malaria	17
(g) Fever of Unknown Origin	34
(2) Dental Patients:	473
(3) Immunizations:	3,844
(4) Total ModCap and DentCap Patients:	2,489

ENCLOSURE (1)

II-E-3

UNCLASSIFIED

15/JGC/jlk
5750PART II
SECTION F
CIVIL AFFAIRS-CIVIC ACTION

UNCLASSIFIED

1. PUBLIC WORKS

During October the 1st Battalion provided four truckloads of sand for the Dai Loc High School (AT 916577), and plywood, lumber, and other materials necessary to reconstruct homes in Ai My hamlet (AT 918570) which were damaged by U.S. gunships. The 2nd Battalion delivered twenty-four culverts to Xuan Tra New Life Hamlet (BT 064672) to assist in the construction of a new school.

2. WELFARE

The 1st Battalion continued to distribute clothes and health items throughout their CMAOR. The 3rd Battalion continued to supply Phuoc Thanh Orphanage (AT 956787) in Hoa Khanh Village with foodstuffs, health items, and school materials, and also provided health items for the Hoa Thanh Refugee Hamlet (AT 919793). Throughout the Regiment a total of 200,000 \$VN was paid to local hire workers under the Assistance in Kind (AIK) fund.

3. EDUCATION

The 2nd Battalion contributed building materials from Sea Anchor, and the R.D. cadre of Tan Luu hamlet supplied the labor as construction of the new school began in earnest. The 3rd Battalion distributed school kits, books, scrapwood, and a blackboard to the school in Loc Hoa (AT 925771).

4. HEALTH

The Regiment treated a total of 2,494 civilians during October, and units not organic to this command conducting MedCaps within the 1st Marines' CMAOR treated an additional 1,000 persons. A high impact Air Force MedCap held in Ky Tan (AT 931577) was especially well received and treated 300 civilians. During October 44 persons received DentCaps. The 2nd Battalion continued to distribute excess food from their mess-hall to the New Life Hamlets, and transported 45 cases of foodstuffs to Village and Hamlet officials for refugees in Xuan Tra, Hai An (BT 067674) and Lo Son (AT 981659).

5. AGRICULTURE

The pig farms initiated by the 2nd Battalion in Hoa Hai Village continue to flourish, as do those supported by the 3rd Battalion. Village Self Development (VSD) funded projects continued to center on agricultural needs of the various communities.

UNCLASSIFIED
II-F-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

15/JGC/jlk
5750

UNCLASSIFIED

4. SOCIAL

Members of the Regimental S-5 Section attended five social meals during October, and a ceremony to commemorate the disbanding of the Hoa Thanh Village CUPP unit was held by the 3rd Battalion. The 1st Battalion Commanding Officer presented solatium payments to relatives of two Vietnamese children accidentally injured in a traffic mishap.

7. SECURITY

A case of illumination canisters was delivered to the People's Self Defense Forces (PSDF) of Xuan Tra NLH by the 2nd Battalion to aid them during periods of poor illumination.

8. SOLATIUM

The 1st Battalion made two solatium payments totalling 2,000 \$VN and the 2nd Battalion paid out 17,000 \$VN for three incidents which resulted in the injury of three Vietnamese and the death of three others.

UNCLASSIFIED

II-F-2

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

10/MPH/bwa
5750PART II
SECTION G
COMMUNICATIONS

1. During the month of October, the 1st Marines' Communication Platoon continued to provide radio, telephone and teletype circuits from Camp Perdue to the Battalions. Telephone and teletype circuits to the 1st and 2nd Battalions were via integrated wire/radio relay, and via 1st Marine Division cable system to the 3rd Battalion.
2. The Communication Center processed a total of 2,135 messages for the month of October; 304 outgoing and 1,831 incoming messages. Teletype communication was interrupted for approximately eight hours because of tropical storms. Since high precedence traffic was passed via radio no delay in delivery was noted. During October, the 3rd Battalion circuit was operating 91% of the time, 1st Battalion was next with 80% followed by the 2nd Battalion with 74%.
3. The Tech Shop processed a total of 134 TERO's of which 122 were completed. An additional 27 TERO's from September were also completed. The generator section performed normal maintenance on the perimeter lighting system and repaired storm damaged power lines.
4. Approximately 69% of radio relay down time was caused by power failures. Equipment failure accounted for 31%.

UNCLASSIFIED

II-G-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

3/ABM/bwa
5750

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

INDEX

Operations

Section A

Communications

Section B

III-i

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET
3/ABH/bwa
5750PART III
SECTION A
OPERATIONS

- 01 October 1970 - 1935H C/1/1 CP (ZC214552) received eight 75mm Recoiless rounds; there were no friendly casualties.
- 02 October 1970 - 1125H One two and one half ton truck from 11th MT Bn detonated a road mine (AT933636), resulting in minor damage to the vehicle; no friendly casualties.
- 1200H CACO/CAP patrol (AT872592) detonated one B/T, resulting in one USMC WIA/E.
 - 1315H Two U. S. Army two and one half ton trucks detonated road mines vicinity (AT938637), resulting in one USA, one ARVN, and two civilians injured.
 - 1340H One civilian bus detonated a road mine (AT932623), resulting in five Vietnamese civilians killed and numerous civilians injured.
 - 1720H C/1/1 CP (ZC214552) received ten 75mm Recoiless rounds, resulting in two USMC WIA/E.
 - 1800H 1st Marines deployed forces in accordance with Division "Fire Arrow" message. Enemy high threat period terminated 050800H October 1970.
 - 1800H 1st Marines commenced execution of 1st Mar Div FRAG O 54-70 (Part IV, Sec E, Tab 1) and 1st Marines FRAG O 37-70 (Part IV, Sec E, Tab 2).
- 04 October 1970 - 0125H CUPP 3/1 received 18 60mm Mortar rounds while in an ambush site (AT992636), resulting in one USMC WIA/E.
- 05 October 1970 - 1215H A CACO/CAP 1/2 ton vehicle detonated one road mine (AT927719), resulting in two USMC KIA and one USMC WIA/E.
- 06 October 1970 - 0915H C/1/1 CP (ZC214552) received one 60mm Mortar round, resulting in one USMC WIA/E.
- 1240H A Naval Construction bulldozer detonated one road mine (AT956584), resulting in major damage to bulldozer and one USN WIA/E.

III-A-1

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/ABM/bwa
5750

UNCLASSIFIED

- 06 October 1970 - 1800H L/3/1 squad patrol (AT893714) received S/A fire, resulting in one USMC WIA/E.
- 07 October 1970 - 1000H CG FMFPac visited OP 270 and received an operational brief from CO, 1st Marines.
 - * 1100H M/3/1 CUPP patrol detonated one B/T (AT938595), resulting in one USMC WIA/E.
- 08 October 1970 - 0830H G/2/1 squad patrol detonated one B/T (BT053715), resulting in two USMC WIA/E.
 - 2118H C/1/1 CP (ZC214552) received four 75mm Recoiless rounds, resulting in two USMC WIA/E.
 - 2130H A M/3/1 CUPP ambush engaged two enemy (AT976625) with S/A fire, resulting in one enemy KIA and one AK-47 captured.
- 09 October 1970 - 0330H C/1/1 CP (ZC214552) received two rounds of 60mm Mortar fire, resulting in one USMC WIA/E.
- 10 October 1970 - 1000H 3/1 turned over CUPP activity 1/4/I, AN NGAI TAY to local territorial forces.
- 11 October 1970 - 0355H A 2/1 CUPP ambush (AT992636) received S/A fire and two RPG rounds, resulting in one USMC WIA/E.
 - 1215H H/2/5 (OPCON) squad patrol (AT870500) detonated one B/T, resulting in two USMC WIA/E.
- 12 October 1970 - 0305H B/1/1 CP (AT927629) received 20 rounds of friendly artillery, resulting in two USA KIA, one RF KIA, four USA WIA/E, three RF WIA/E and three USMC WIA/E.
 - 0800H 1st Marines deployed forces in accordance with Division "Fire Arrow" message. Enemy high threat period to terminate 161600H October 1970.
 - 0800H 1st Marines commenced execution of 1st Mar Div FRAG O 57-70 (Part IV, Sec E, Tab 3) and 1st Marines FRAG O 39-70 (Part IV, Sec E, Tab 4).
 - 1720H A 2/1 H&S Co patrol (AT982692) detonated one B/T, resulting in one USMC WIA/E.

UNCLASSIFIED

III-A-2

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

3/ABM/bwa
5750

14 October 1970 - 0245H A L/3/1 squad ambush (AT899710) received one grenade, resulting in one USMC WIA/E.

- 0645H An E/2/5 (OPCON) squad ambush (AT918470) engaged two enemy with S/A fire, resulting in one VC KIA.

- 1850H A D/1/1 platoon patrol base (AT946583) received seven 60mm Mortar rounds, resulting in 13 USMC WIA/E and four USMC WIA/NE.

- 2015H A G/2/1 squad ambush (BT049689), detonated one B/T, resulting in one USMC WIA/E.

15 October 1970 - 1030H 1st Marines commenced evacuation of 2/5 (-) from AN HOA Combat Base in accordance with 1st Mar Div FRAG O 55-70 (Part IV, Sec E, Tab 5) and 1st Marines FRAG O 38-70 (Part IV, Sec E, Tab 6).

- 1900H 1st Marines returned OPCON of 2/5 (-) to 5th Marines; evacuation of AN HOA Combat Base completed. Security of Liberty Bridge and AN HOA Combat Base turned over to local territorial forces.

16 October 1970 - 0055H A L/1 CUPP squad ambush (AT804545) engaged three enemy with S/A fire, resulting in one VC KIA.

- 1145H A H/2/1 squad patrol (BT042673) detonated one B/T, resulting in one USMC WIA/E.

- 2130H An F/2/1 squad ambush (BT025684) received S/A fire; the ambush returned fire and conducted a sweep of the suspected enemy area. Patrol uncovered one VC KIA, two AK-47 rifles, two 9mm pistols, and numerous items of equipment.

20 October 1970 - 0800H 1st Marines commenced execution of 1st Mar Div FRAG O 61-70 (Part IV, Sec E, Tab 7). F/2/1 assigned mission as reinforcing element for 1/5.

21 October 1970 - 1737H An E/2/1 platoon patrol (AT978628) discovered one bunker and in conducting a search of the area found one AK-47 rifle.

- 2000H An H/2/1 squad ambush (BT085569) detonated one B/T, resulting in two USMC WIA/E.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

III-A-3

UNCLASSIFIED

3/ABM/bwa
5750

- 22 October 1970 - 0800H 1st Marines commenced execution of 1st Mar Div FRAG O 62-70 (Part IV, Sec E, Tab 8) and 1st Marines FRAG O 40-70 (Part IV, Sec E, Tab 9). 2/1 assigned the mission to provide one reinforced company for employment in Division TAOR.
- 22 October 1970 - 1800H An E/2/1 squad patrol (AT970656) engaged two enemy with S/A fire; swept the area finding one VC KIA and one AK-47.
- 23 October 1970 - 1915H A F/2/1 squad patrol (BT044722) detonated one B/T, resulting in one USN KIA and two USMC MIA/E.
- 24 October 1970 - 2000H An L/3/1 platoon patrol base (AT884699) received one grenade, resulting in one USMC MIA/NE.
- 25 October 1970 - 2310H A 2/1 CUPP squad ambush (AT991635) received S/A fire and one grenade, resulting in two USMC MIA/E, one USN MIA/E and one PF MIA/E.
- 27 October 1970 - 1000H L/1 commenced execution of 1st Marines FRAG O 41-70 (Part IV, Sec E, Tab 10) in compliance with 1st Mar Div FRAG O 63-70 (Part IV, Sec E, Tab 11).
- 28 October 1970 - 2310H A E/2/1 squad ambush (AT971661) had one USMC killed by drowning while crossing a river. Water level was extremely high due to monsoon rains; a search was conducted with negative results.
- 29 October 1970 - 1530H A A/1/1 squad providing vehicle security (AT887573) had one USMC drown due to high water levels in the streams of the TAOR. The Marine lost his balance, and was swept away by the strong current; rescue attempts were unsuccessful.

UNCLASSIFIED

III-A-4

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

10/MPR/bwa
5750PART III
SECTION B
COMMUNICATIONS

- 06 October 1970 - Radio relay communication with AN HOA (2nd Bn, 5th Mar) was terminated.
- 09 October 1970 - Platoon electricians rewired the Regimental Communication Center.
- 16 October 1970 - Regimental Tac net #2 secured when 2nd Bn, 5th Mar OPCON returned to the 5th Marines.
- 19 October 1970 - S/Sgt C. T. GRUNDEN assumed duties as Regimental Communication Center Chief.
- 20 October 1970 - 1st Marine Division CEO made a staff visit to Regimental Communication Platoon.
- 25-26 October 1970 - The emergency power system was in use for 30 hours because of a tropical storm.

UNCLASSIFIED

III-B-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

3/ABM/bwa
5750

PART IV
CHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE COMMANDS AND SUPPORTING
DOCUMENTS

INDEX

	✓ Headquarters Company Command Chronology	Section A
FILED	✓ 1st Battalion Command Chronology	Section B
	✓ 2d Battalion Command Chronology	Section C
SEP	✓ 3d Battalion Command Chronology	Section D
	✓ Supporting Documents	Section E

UNCLASSIFIED

IV-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3/18/68
5750

PART IV
SECTION A
HEADQUARTERS COMPANY COMBAT CHRONOLOGY

IV-A-1

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

34/AFM/csb
5750

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IV
SECTION A
HEADQUARTERS COMPANYPART I ORGANIZATION DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMANDER

Headquarters Company, 1st Marines Captain H. P. MARTELLO Jr. USMC

2. LOCATIONCamp PERDUE - 1-31 October 1970
Grid Coordinate - 9487513. STAFF OFFICERS

Security Platoon Commander	SSgt Fred CIOTTI 1859881
S/Sniper Platoon Commander	Sgt Bobby J. LEE 1982979
Supply Officer	1stLt Joseph F. CIAMPA 0111142
Motor Transport Officer	Capt James E. QUINN 0976725
Company First Sergeant	GySgt Charles L. REEVES 1396725

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>Officers</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Officers</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>
20	235	2	6

PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. PERSONNEL. One officer and 13 enlisted Marines participated in R&R to Bangkok, Hawaii, Tokyo, Taipei and Sydney during the month of October. Two officers and 27 enlisted personnel completed tours in WestPac and rotated. Three officers and 53 Marines joined Headquarters Company during October. There were 5 requests for extensions during the month.

2. COMBAT OPERATIONS AND TRAINING. Classes were held on Malaria and Venereal Disease. Members of Headquarters Company actively participated in the defense of Camp PERDUE.

3. MOTOR TRANSPORT. Vehicles were driven a total of 13,969 miles without an accident. Two vehicles were deadlined for III echelon maintenance for a total of 31 days.

PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

281030H at Grid AT 956764 Corporal W.C. STRICKLAND 252 52 00, USMC was standing in an authorized pick-up area when Vietnamese riding motorbikes, drove past. Two (2) Vietnamese wearing camouflage utilities turned around

UNCLASSIFIED

IV-A-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

34/HPM/csb
5750

and words were exchanged. The Vietnamese on the back of the motorbike pulled a Pistol, Cal. .45 from under his belt and shot at Corporal STRICKLAND hitting him in the left foot. This resulted in his admittance to 1stMedBn. and further evacuation to USNH, Yokosuka, Japan. An Investigation is presently being conducted into this incident.

PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

None.

UNCLASSIFIED

IV-A-2

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/ABM/bwa
5750

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IV
SECTION E
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Reference Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000 Series L7014 Sheets 6540 I,
6541 II, 6640 IV, 6641 II, and 6641 III.

- ✓TAB 1 - 1st Marine Division FRAG O 54-70 (301640Z Sep 1970)
- ✓TAB 2 - 1st Marine FRAG O 37-70 (011630Z Oct 1970)
- ✓TAB 3 - 1st Marine Division FRAG O 57-70 (120616Z Oct 1970)
- ✓TAB 4 - 1st Marines FRAG O 39-70 (121205Z Oct 1970)
- ✓TAB 5 - 1st Marine Division FRAG O 55-70 (110518Z Oct 1970)
- ✓TAB 6 - 1st Marines FRAG O 38-70 (121200Z Oct 1970)
- ✓TAB 7 - 1st Marine Division FRAG O 61-70 (180926Z Oct 1970)
- ✓TAB 8 - 1st Marine Division FRAG O 62-70 (191610Z Oct 1970)
- ✓TAB 9 - 1st Marines FRAG O 40-70 (210400Z Oct 1970)
- ✓TAB 10 - 1st Marines FRAG O 41-70 (260808Z Oct 1970)
- ✓TAB 11 - 1st Marine Division FRAG O 63-70 (260410Z Oct 1970)
- ✓TAB 12 - 1st Marines SITREPS (010001H-312400H Oct 1970)

IV-E-1

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

2 OCT 70

CC

pse 110

ZNY SSSSS

O R 0815Z SEP 70

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO ZEN/FIRST MARDIV

INFO RUMUHFA/CG XX IV CORPS

RUMLMFA/CG III MAF

RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW

RUMHDNA/SA ODSZ

E

SECRET//N03100//

XIV CORPS/III MAF FOR G-3

FRAG 054-70 (REF FOR HIGH THREAT PERIOD)

A. CG XX IV CORPS/SA I CORPS 253701Z SEP 70 (S) (NOTAL)

B. CG XX IV CORPS/SA I CORPS 291542Z SEP 70 (S) (NOTAL)

C. MY 251353Z SEP 70 (S)

D. MY 30035Z SEP 70 (S)

E. MY 30005Z SEP 70 (C)

F. MY 221402Z APR 70 (FRAG 013-70) (S)

G. MY 20130Z APR 70 (C)

I. (S) SITUATION:

A. ENEMY:

PAGE TWO RUMULVA3572 SECRET

(1) REF A THROUGH E AND OTHER INTEL SOURCES INDICATE POSSIBILITY OF ATTACKS AGAINST FRIENDLY POSITIONS WITHIN DIV TACR DURING PERIOD ~~221800H~~ - ~~260000H~~ OCT 70. REF B AND D ALSO CONTAIN CORRECTED LISTINGS OF PROBABLE TARGETS.

(2) ANNEX A TO REF F INDICATES SUSPECTED ENEMY LAUNCH AREAS AND APPROACH ROUTES AIMED AT DAMANG VITAL AREAS.

(3) REF G CONTAINS ACTIONS THAT WILL BE INCLUDED IN SCTY REVIEWS AND PREPARATION.

(4) SEE CURRENT INSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY:

(1) FIRST MAW PROVIDES AIR SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

(2) 2ND ROK MAR BDE CONT CAT I AND II OPS IN ASSIGNED TACR.

(3) ARVN AND TERRITORIAL FORCES CONTINUE CURRENT OPS WITH EMPHASIS ON INCREASED ACTIVITIES ALONG SOUTHERN QUADRANT OF RKT BELT.

2. (S) MISSION: 1ST MARDIV DEPLOY FORCES AND TAKES AGGRESSIVE ACTION TO INTERDICT ENEMY LOC AND PREEMPT HIS EFFORTS TOWARD RKT LAUNCHINGS AND ATK OF FIXED INSTALLATIONS DURING HIGH THREAT PERIOD.

3. (S) EXECUTION:

A. 1ST MAR:

(1) INCREASE NIGHT ACTS AND ILLUMINATION OF EN APPROACH ROUTES
CG FIRST MARDIV PAGE 4 OF 5 301640Z SEP 70

UNCLASSIFIED

IV-E-1-1

Tab 1

111 MAF 2100/7 (3/68)

COPY 3 OF 7 COPIES

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

PAGE THREE RUMULVA3572 SECRET
AND AREAS WITH REPORTED HIGH DENSITY RKT LAUNCHING SITES (SEE ANNEX A TO REF F).

- (2) COND INTENSIFIED DAYLIGHT RIF AND SEARCH OPS IN COORD/ COOP WITH LOCAL TERRITORIAL FORCES THROUGHOUT RKT BELT.
- (3) COND EXTENSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG WATERWAYS AND ADJACENT BANKS TO INCLUDE PHYSICAL INSPECTION BY USE OF BOATS, SWIMMERS AND ORDNANCE LOCATORS. EMPHASIS WILL BE PLACED ALONG WATERWAYS WITHIN RKT LAUNCH AREAS DESIGNATED IN ANNEX A TO REF F.
- (4) COND BLACKBOARD OP (WITHOUT TROOP LIFT) AS APPROPRIATE, SUBMITTING PROPOSED TARGET AREAS TO THIS HEADQUARTERS 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE WHEN PRACTICABLE.
- (5) PROVIDE RECOMMENDED PACIFIER TARGETS ON A TIMELY BASIS AS INTEL OR AS SITUATION JUSTIFIES.
- (7) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE REACTION FORCE TO OP ON HILL 250 AND TO HILL 52.

B. 5TH MAR:

- (1) REDUCE TROOP STRENGTH IN OP IMPERIAL LAKE TO ONE CO EFF 2300H OCT 73.
- (2) INSPECT SCTY AND REVIEW DEFENSE PLANS OF FIXED INSTALLATIONS.

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA3572 SECRET

- (3) COND BLACKBOARD OP (WITHOUT TROOP LIFT) AS APPROPRIATE, SUBMITTING PROPOSED TARGET AREAS TO THIS HEADQUARTERS 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE WHEN PRACTICABLE.

- (4) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE REACTION FORCE TO OP'S ON HILL 119, 425 AND FSB RYDER.

C. 11TH MAR:

- (1) INCREASE SCTY AND OBSERVATION ON OP'S ORIENTED TO COUNTER RKT DEFENSE. MAN HIGH THREAT OP'S.
- (2) COMMENCE VR OF RKT BELT AT DAWN ON 2 OCT 73 UNTIL 6 OCT 73, INFORMING G-3 VIA DASC OF POSSIBLE PACIFIER TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

D. 1ST BN, 5TH MAR:

- (1) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT PACIFIER OPS IN DIV TAOR WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON 1ST MAR AO.
- (2) BE PREPARED FOR FIRST LIGHT PACIFIER MSN IF 11TH MAR VR LEVEL OPS IGTS.
- (3) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) AS REACTION FORCE IN DIV TAOR.

E. 1ST RECON BN:

- (1) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE SWIMMERS AND BOATS FOR WATERWAY SEARCH OPS AS REQUESTED WITHIN DIV TAOR.

CG FIRST MARDIV PAGE 2 OF 3 301640Z SEP 70

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMILVA3572 SECRET

(2) PLAN TO CONDUCT HIGH THREAT OPNS IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFS C, D, AND E.

F. 1ST ENGR BN:

(1) CONTINUE ENGR OPS AS DIRECTED.

(2) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SUPPORT OF THIS PLAN WHEN DIRECTED.

G. COORD INST:

(1) DIRLAUTH ALCON

(2) THREAT PERIOD 021300H - 050300H OCT 70.

(3) ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT TO DIV COC.

4. (U) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. (U) COMMAND AND COMM-ELECT. NO CHANGE.

P-4

E

3572

TOR;010242/TT/CCN00012/DJV

PASSED TO;1/1-2A -3/1

COUR;S&C-COC-RADBN-1MT-11MT

CG FIRST MARDIV PAGE 3 OF 3 301640Z SEP 70

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

CC

ZNY SSSSS
 073753Z OCT 73
 RM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO ZEN/FIRST MARDIV
 INFO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMUMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 RUMHDNA/SA QDSZ

BT

SECRET //N03103//

XXIV CORPS/III MAF FOR G-3

ON 1 TO 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 54-73 (REP FOR HIGH THREAT PERIOD) (S)

ADD FOL AS SUBPAR (4) UNDER PAR 3.6 (COORD INST) OF SUBJ FRAG ORDER:

(4) INTENSIFY SCTY ON FR LOC'S TO COUNTER EN MIN IN G ATTEMPTS.

P-4

BT

72 14

TOR/040912Z/TT/156/T

PASSED TO/1/1 2/1 3/1

COUR/SC/RAD/1MT/11/T

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY SSSSS

0 011630Z OCT 70

"HAS BEEN SENT"

FM FIRST MAR

TO ZEN/FIRST MAR

INFO ZEN/FIRST MARDIV

RUMLLUA/FIFTH MAR

RUMLLUA/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR (-)

RUMLLUA/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR

BT

S E C R E T //N03100//

FRAG ORDER 037-40 (S)

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 301640Z SEP 70 (S)

B. CG FIRST MARDIV 300235Z SEP 70 (S)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY. INTELL INDICATES POSSIBILITY OF ENEMY ATTACKS AGAINST FRIENDLY POSITIONS W/IN REGT TAOR DURING PRD FM 021800H TO 050800H OCT 70. REF B CONTAINS CORRECTED LISTINGS OF PROBABLE ENEMY TARGETS.

B. FRIENDLY

(1) FIRST MAR TO PROVIDE AIR SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

(2) 2D ROK MAR BDE TO CONT CAT I & II OPS IN ASSIGNED AO.

(3) ARVN & TERRITORIAL FORCES TO CONT PRESENT OPS WITH INCREASED

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0008 S E C R E T
EMPHASIS & PRIORITY SOUTHERN PORTION TAOR.

2. (S) MISSION

(1) 1ST MAR TO TAKE AGGRESSIVE ACTION TO INTERDICT EN LOGS & PREEMPT HIS EFFORTS TOWARD RKT LAUNCHINGS & ATTACKS ON FIXED INSTALLATIONS DURING HIGH PERIOD.

(2) INCREASE NIGHT ACTIVITIES & ILLUMINATION OF EN APPROACH RTES & SUSPECTED LIKELY RKT LAUNCH SITES.

(3) COND INTENSIFIED DAY RIF & SEARCH OPS IN CONJUNCTION WITH OR COORDINATION OF LOCAL TERRITORIAL FORCES THROUGHOUT THE TAOR.

(4) COND INTENSIFIED DAY PATS & NIGHT AMBUSHES ALONG WATERWAYS AND ADJACENT BANKS TO INCLUDE PHYSICAL INSPECTION OF BY BOATS, SWIMMERS & ORDNANCE LOCATORS.

(5) COND BLACKBOARD OP (W/O TROOPS) AS APPROPRIATE.

(6) SUBMIT RECOMMENDED PACIFIER TARGETS ON A TIMELY BASIS AS INTELL ON SITUATION WARRANTS.

(7) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE REACTION FORCE FOR HILL 250 & TO HILL 52.

3. (S) EXECUTION

ONE MAR PAGE 1 OF 2 011630Z SEP 70

IV-E-1-2

Tab 2

111 MAF 2100/7 (3/68)

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0008 S E C R E T

A. 1ST BN

(1) COND INTENSIFIED DAY RIF & SEARCH OPS TO INTERDICT EN LOCS & PREEMPT EN EFFORTS TOWARDS TKR LAUNCHINGS & ATTACKS TO FIXED POSITIONS.

(2) COND AGGRESSIVE NIGHT ACTIVITIES W/IN YOUR AREA TO INTERDICT EN ACTIVITIES.

(3) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE REACTION FORCES FOR HILLS 250 & 52.

B. 2D BN (REIN)

(1) COND INTENSIFIED DAY RIF & SEARCH OPS TO INTERDICT EN LOCS & PREEMPT EN EFFORTS TOWARDS RKT LAUNCHINGS & ATTACKS.

(2) COND EXTENSIVE PAT ACTIVITIES AND AMBUSHES TO INTERDICT EN WATERWAY INFILTRATION BY PHYSICAL INSPECTION OF SUSPECTED AREAS BY BOAT, SWIMMERS, & ORDNANCE LOCATORS.

(3) BE PREPARED TO RETURN OPCON OF F/2/7 & TO ASSUME HIS ASSIGNED RESPONSIBILITIES & AREAS DURING HIGH THREAT PERIOD.

C. 3D BN (-) (REIN)

(1) COND INTENSIFIED DAY RIF & SEARCH OPS TO INTERDICT EN LOCS & PREEMPT ENEMY EFFORTS TOWARDS RKT LAUNCHINGS & ATTACKS TO FIXED POSITIONS.

(2) COND AGGRESSIVE NIGHT ACTIVITIES W/IN YOUR AREA TO INTERDICT

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0008 S E C R E T

EN ACTIVITIES & WATERWAY INFILTRATION.

(3) BE PREPARED TO RETURN OPCON G/2/7 & TO ASSUME HIS ASSIGNED RESPONSIBILITIES & AREAS DURING HIGH THREAT PERIOD.

D. 2D BN 5TH MAR (-)

(1) CONT PRESENT MISSION.

F. COORDINATION INSTRUCTIONS

(1) THREAT PERIOD 021800H-050800H OCT 70

(2) 1ST & 3D BN TO CONDUCTED BLACKBOARD OPS (W/O TROOPS).

(3) SUBMIT RECOMMENDED PACIFIER TARGETS THIS HDQS AS APPROPRIATE.

(4) SUBMIT NIGHT/DAY ACT THIS HDQS FOR DURATION OF HIGH THREAT PERIOD, TO ARRIVE BY 1300H DAILY.

(5) DIRLAUTH.

4. (U) ADMIN & LOG. NO CHANGE

4. (U) COMMAND & COMM-ELEC. NO CHANGE.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

BT

0008

FDD:015/12/TT/XEON0008/DJV

PASSED TO:DIV 1/1-2/1-3/1

CSUB;SAC-GCC-RADBN-1MT-11MT

ONE MAR PAGE 2 OF 2 011630Z SEP 70

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

12 OCT 70

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 120616Z OCT 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST RECON BN
 INFO RUMUMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMLMHA/CG FMAW
 ZEN/FIRST MT BN
 ZEN/FIRST ENGR BN
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 F
 SE C R E T //N03120//
 III MAF FOR G-3
 FIRST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 57-70 (U)
 A. MY FRAG ORDER 18-70
 1. (S) SITUATION
 A. ENEMY

(1) INTEL SOURCES INDICATE THAT EN MORT AND

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1257 SE C R E T
 ROCKET ATK ON DA ANG ENVIRONS MAY CONTINUE DURING
 NEXT 3-4 DAYS.

(2) ANNEX A TO REF A INDICATES SUSPECTED EN RKT LAUNCH
 AREAS AND APPROACH ROUTES INTO DANANG VITAL AREA.

(3) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY

(1) SECOND ROKMC BDE CONT OPSN IN AO.

(2) ARVN AND TERRITORIAL FORCES CONT CURRENT OPNS WITH
 EMPHASIS ON INCREASED ACTIVITIES ALONG RKT BELT.

(3) FIRST MAW PROV FIXED WIN G AND HELO SPT AS REQ.

2. (S) MISSION. FIRST MARDIV DEPLOYS FORCES AND TAKES AGGRESSIVE
 ACTION TO INTERDICT EN LOC'S AND PREEMPT EN EFFORTS TOWARDS RKT
 LAUNCHINGS AND ATK OF FIXED INST DURING HIGH THREAT PRD.

3. (S) EXECUTIONS

A. FIRST MAR.

(1) CONT PRE S M SN
 (2) INCREASE NIGHT ACTS AND ILLUM OF EN APPROACH RTS AND
 AREAS WITH RPTD HIGH DENSITY OF RKT LAUNCHING SITES.

(3) COND INTENSIVE DAYLIGHT RIF AND SEARCH OPS IN COORD/
 COOP WITH LOCAL TERRITORIAL FORCES THROUGHOUT RKT LAUNCHING BELT
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV PAGE ONE OF TWO 120616Z OCT 70

IV-E-1-3

UNCLASSIFIED

Tab 3

111 MAF 2100/7 (3/68)

COPY 4 OF 5 COPIES

SECRET**UNCLASSIFIED**

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1257 S E C R E T
AREA.

(4) COND EXTENSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG WATERWAYS AND ADJACENT BANKS TO INCLUDE PHYSICAL INSP BY USE OF BOATS AND SWIMMERS. EMPHASIZE WATERWAYS WITHIN RKT LAUNCH AREAS DESIG IN ANNEX A TO REF A.

(5) CONC BLACKBOARD OPNS AS REQ FROM AND APPROVED BY THIS HQ.

(5) PROVIDE RECOMMENDED PACIFIER TGTS ON TIMELY BASIS TO THIS HQ.

C. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR.

(1) CONT PRES MSN.

(2) INCREASE NIGHT AND DAY ACTS IN POTENTIAL RKT LAUNCH AREAS.

(3) BE PREP TO COND PACIFIER OPNS AS REQ.

(4) BE PREP TO REACT TO FIRST LIGHT ELEVENTH MAR EARLY MORNING LOH VR.

(5) BE PREP TO PROVIDE RIFLE CO (REIN) AS REACTION FORCE IN DIV TACR.

D. ELEVENTH MAR

(1) CONT PRES MSN.

(2) PR OV SPT AS REQ FOR INCREASED SCTY MEASURES.

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1257 S E C R E T

(3) MAX HIGH THREAT OP'S.

(4) COND FIRST LIGHT ROCKET BELT LOH VR, RPTG TGTS TO JASC FOR PACIFIER REACTION.

E. FIRST RECON BN

(1) CONT PRES MSN.

(2) PR OV RECON SPT, INCL DIVERS, AS REQ AND APPROVED BY THIS HQ.

F. COORD INST.

(1) DIRLAUTH ALCON.

(2) INSPECT SCTY AND REVIEW DEF PLANS OF ALL FIXED INST.

(3) EMPHASIZE DEF OF LOC'S AGAINST MINE/BOOBY TRAP THREAT.

(4) THREAT PRD BEGINS 121900H OCT 70.

(5) DURATION: ABT FIVE DAYS; TERM TO BE ANNOUNCED.

4. (U) ADMIN AND LOG. NORMAL

5. (U) COMMAND AND COMM-ELEC. NORMAL

P-4

E

1257

TOR; 12/0905Z/TT/CGN-697/H

6008; 8/8/8/2/1MTBN

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

PAGE TWO OF TWO

120616Z OCT 70

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

12 OCT 70

ZNY SSSSS
 O 121205Z OCT 70 HAS BEEN SENT
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FIFTH MAR (PASSEP)
 INFO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 BT

SECRET //NO3100//
 FRAG ORDER 039-70 (S)

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 120610Z OCT 70

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY: INTEL SOURCES INDICATE THAT ENEMY MORTAR & ROCKET
 ATK ON DAWANG ENVIROUS MAY CONTINUE NEXT 3-4 DAYS.

B. FRIENDLY

(1) NO CHANGE

2. (S) MISSION

(1) FIRST MAR CONTINU PRESENT MISSION: INTENSIFY NIGHT
 ACTS & ILLUM OF ENEMY APPROACHES IN HIGH DENSITY AREA OF
 RKT LAUNCHING SITES.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT: CONTINUE INCREASED NIGHT ACTY & ADDITIONAL DAY RIF

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0106 SECRET
 IN CONJUNCTION WITH LOCAL TERRITORIAL FORCES.

B. 1ST BN

(1) CONT PRESENT MISSION.

(2) INTENSIFY NIGHT ACTYS & DAY RIF'S IN LOWLANDS NORTH EAST
 OF CHARLIE RIDGE.

(3) EMPHASIZE DEFENSE OF LOC'S AGAINST MINE/BOOBY TRAP THREAT.

(4) BE PREPARED TO COND ONE BLACK BOARD OPERATION (W/O TROOPS)
 IN TAOR.

C. 2D BN

(1) CONT PRESENT MISSION

(2) INTENSIFY NIGHT ACTYS: INCREASED EMPHASIS ON WATERWAYS
 THROUGHOUT TAOR.

(3) EMPHASIZE DEFENSE AGAINST MINES/BOOBY TRAPS ON LOC'S.

D. 3D BN (1) CONT PRESENT MISSION.

(2) INTENSIFY NIGHT ACTYS ESPECIALLY IN AREA NORTH OF SONG
 TUY LOAN & SOUTH OF OP RENO.

E. 2D BN (-) 5TH MAR

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION

F. COORDINATING INST

UCTIONS

FIRST MAR PAGE 1 OF 2 121205Z OCT 70

IV-E-i-4

Tab 4

111 MAF 2100/7 (3/68)

(4) COPY OF 4 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE (1) HIGH THREAT PRD BEGINS 121900H OCT 70

4. (U) ADMIN & LOG. NO CHANGE

5. (U) COMMAND & COMM-ELEC. NO CHANGE

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

BT

0106

TOR; 121310/TT/CCNO106/RLR

PASSED TO HQ 121-24-5/1

COUR; 3&C-000

FIRST MAR PAGE 2 OF 2 121205Z OCT 70

UNCLASSIFIED

15 OCT 70

UNCLASSIFIED

CC

ZNY SSSSS
 OP 110518Z OCT 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZENELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST ENGR BN
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MTBN
 INFO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMUPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUPA/CG FORL OGCMO
 RUMLMHA/CG FMAW
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMLMHA/FIRST MP BN
 RUMHDA/SA ODSZ
 ZEN/FIRST MT BN
 ZEN/FIRST RECON BN
 F
 SECRET //N03100//
 XXIV CORPS/III MAF FOR G-3
 FIRST MARDIV RAG ORDER 55-70 (U)

PAGE TWO RUMULVA 1151 SECRET

1. (S) SITUATION. COMPLETION OF ENGR WORK AND COMMENCEMENT OF MONSOON SEASON REQ REMOVAL OF ALL EQUIPMENT FROM AN HOA COMBAT BASE (AHCB) AND TERM USMC PRESENCE THERE BEFORE LIBERTY ROAD AND LIBERTY BRIDGE ARE IMPASSABLE.

2. (S) MISSION. FIRST MARDIV WITHDRAWS ALL USMC FORCES FROM AHCB AND REDEPLOYS FORCES IAW BASIC MISSION.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT. ON D-DAY ENGINEER AND OTHER HEAVY EQUIPMENT EXPEDITE MOVEMENT FROM AHCB. UPON CLEARING OF BASE AND LIBERTY ROAD AND BRIDGE BY VEHICLE CONVOYS, AND ON ORDER, INFANTRY, ARTILLERY, AND OTHER SPTG UNITS WITHDRAW FROM AHCB, RETAINING CAPABILITY FOR DEFENSE OF WITHDRAWING UNITS THROUGHOUT.

B. FIRST MAR

(1) BE PREP ON ORDER TO WITHDRAW UNITS FROM AHCB.

(2) DISMANTLE ALL LIBERTY ROAD AND BRIDGE SCTY POSNS EXCEPT THOSE DESIGNATED BY ODSZ TO BE RETAINED.

(2) MAINTAIN INF AND SUFFICIENT ARTY AND OTHER SECURITY CAPABILITY AT AHCB UNTIL ALL OVERLAND MOVEMENTS HAVE CLEARED LIBERTY BRIDGE.

WITHDRAW ROAD SWEEP AND OTHER SECURITY PERSONNEL ON
 FM DIV PAGE 1 OF 3 110518Z OCT 70

IV-E-1-5

UNCLASSIFIED

Tab 5

111 MAF 2100/7 (3/68)

COPY 3 OF 5 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1151 S E C R E T
 LIBERTY ROAD AFTER FINAL VEHICULAR CONVOY CLEARS LIBERTY BRIDGE.
 (5) RETA IN USMC SECURITY AT LIBERTY BRIDGE UNTIL ALL VEHICULAR
 MOVEMENTS HAVE CLEARED BRIDGE, ALL SECURITY AND ROAD SWEEP
 PERSONNEL HAVE BEEN WITHDRAWN FROM LIBERTY ROAD, AND ALL USMC
 PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT HAVE CLEARED AHCB.
 (6) CONT TO PROVIDE LIAISON TEAMS WITH DISTRICT AND OTHER
 APPROPRIATE RVN MILITARY AND CIVILIAN HQ IAW BASIC MSN.
 (7) CHOP FIFTH MAR FORCES TO FIFTH MAR UPON THEIR ARRIVAL
 AT LZ BALDY.
 C. FIFTH MAR. ACCEPT OPCON OF FIFTH MAR FORCES FROM FIRST
 MAR UPON ARRIVAL OF FORCES AT LZ BALDY.
 D. ELEVENTH MAR
 (1) WITHDRAW FORCES FROM AHCB AS COORDINATED BY FIRST MAR.
 (2) PROVIDE ARTY SPT TO WITHDRAWING FORCES AS REQ BY
 FIRST MAR.
 E. FIRST ENGR BN
 (1) ON ORDER CEASE OPERATIONS AND EXPEDITE DEPARTURE OF FIRST
 ENGR ASSETS FROM AHCB.
 (2) PROVIDE ENGR SPT AS REQ BY FIRST MAR.
 F. ELEVENTH MT BN. PROVIDE SPT AS REQ.

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1151 S E C R E T
 G. COORD INST.
 (1) DIRLATH AL CON.
 (2) ALL TROOP MOVEMENTS WILL BE BY HELICOPTER. NO REPEAT NO
 TROOP VEHICULAR CONVOYS WILL BE AUTHORIZED ON LIBERTY ROAD.
 (3) PRIORITY OF VEHICULAR MOVEMENT FROM AHCB:
 (A) HEAVY ENGR EQUIPMENT, NON-HELO TRANSPORTABLE.
 (B) HEAVY ARTY EQUIPMENT, NON-HELO TRANSPORTABLE.
 (C) OTHER HEAVY EQUIPMENT, NON-HELO TRANSPORTABLE.
 (D) OTHER ENGINEER EQUIPMENT.
 (E) OTHER EQUIPMENT.
 (4) AIR COVER REQ FOR ALL CONVOYS OVER LIBERTY ROAD UNODIR BY
 THIS HQ.
 (5) RPT DEPARTURE AND ARRIVAL OF CONVOYS TO AND FROM LIBERTY
 BRIDGE-AHCB TO DIV CONVOY CONTROL WHEN OCCURRING.
 (6) ALL CONVOYS PROVIDE ORGANIC SECURITY IN ADDITION TO SE-
 CURITY FROM EXTERIOR UNITS.
 (7) AREAS BEING CLOSES WILL BE INSPECTED FOR PROPER
 POLICE PRIOR TO DEPARTURE OF OCCUPYING UNIT, CERTIFICATION OF
 STATE OF POLICE WILL BE OBTAINED FROM RELIEVING RVN COMMANDER,
 IF APPLICABLE.

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

PAGE 2 OF 3

110723Z OCT 70

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE HUMULVA1151 SECRET
 (S) DISSEMINATE ON NEED TO KNOW BASIS ONLY. EMPHASIZE REQ
 FOR SECURITY ON PART OF INDIV PERS WITH LOCAL FORCES/PERSONNEL
 AT AHCB AND LIBERTY BRIDGE, ESPECIALLY IN REGARD TO CONVOY
 MOVEMENTS AND SCHEDULES.

(9) D-DAY: TBA.

4. (U) ADMIN AND LOG. NORMAL AS REGULATED BY FIRST MAR.

5. (C) COMMAND AND COMM-ELEC.

(1) RPT CP'S WHEN CLOSED AND RE-OPENED.

(2) COMM-ELEC. IAW FIRST MARDIV P32333.2E

9-4

BT

1151

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TOR 110723/TT/646/RLB

COUR S/C-1ST MT-11TH MT

PAGE 3 OF 3

110518Z OCT 70

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY SSSSS
 OP 141331Z OCT 70
 RM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST ENGR BN
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MT BN
 INFO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMUMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMPA/CG FORLOGOMD
 RUMUMHA/CG FMAW
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMUMHA/FIRST MP BN
 RUMHODA/SA ODSZ
 ZEN/FIRST MT BN
 ZEN/FIRST RECON BN
 F
 SECRET //N3 120//
 XXIV CORPS/III MAF FOR G-3
 EXECUTION OF FIRST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 55-70

PAGE TWO RUMULVAI493 SECRET
 A. MY FRAG ORDER 55-70 (DTG 110511Z OCT 70)
 1. (S) THIS IS EXECUTION MSG OF REF A FOR DEPARTURE OF USMC UNITS AND EQUIPMENT FROM AN HOA COMBAT BASE.
 2. (S) COMUS TASKED IN REF A PREPARE TO DEPART AHCB AS SOON AS LIBERTY BRIDGE IS PASSABLE, ESTIMATED 15 OR 16 OCTOBER 1970. ALL PERS AND NON AIR TRANSPORTABLE ENGR EQUIP WILL BE REMOVED FROM AHCB, LIB RD, AND LIB BRIDGE WITH EXCEPTION OF FOLLOWING:
 A. FIVE DOZERS WITH APPROPRIATE OPERATOR PERSONNEL AS DESIG SEPARATELY BY CG FIRST ENGR BN.
 B. TWO 4.2 MORTAR TUBES W/ APPROPRIATE PERS AND EQUIP.
 C. SCTY UNIT OF APPROX ONE RIFLE COMPANY FROM SECOND BN FIFTH MAR AS DESIG BY CG FIRST MAR.
 3. (S) ENGR WORK AT AHCB WILL CONTINUE THROUGH COMPLETION WITH ASSETS REMAINING THERE. WHEN ENGR WORK FINISHED, REMAINING EQUIPMENT AND PERS WILL BE REMOVED ON ORDER. THIS HQ. IF BRIDGE IMPASSABLE AT TIME, DOZERS WILL BE SECURED IN ARVN COMPOUND AT AHCB AND ALL PERS, INCL SCTY PERS WILL BE AIRLIFTED BACK TO PARENT ORG. DOZERS WILL BE RECOVERED FROM ARVN COMPOUND AT FUTURE DATE WHEN PRACTICAL.
 4. (S) SCTY PERS ALONG LIB RD AND AT LIB BRIDGE WILL BE VACED
 CG FIRST MARDIV PAGE 4 OF 2 141331Z OCT 70

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1490 S E C R E T
 AFTER FINAL CONVOY CLEARS LIB BRIDGE. POSNS WILL NOT REPEAT NOT
 BE DISMANTLED. QDSZ FORCES DESIRE TO OCCUPY THEM AND/OR RECOVER
 MATERIAL. CONTACT RELIEF WILL BE EFFECTED AT NORTHERN CANTON-
 MENT LIB BRIDGE.

5. (S) ALL FROM OF

EF A APPLY EXCEPT THOSE IN CONVLCT WITH THIS
 MSG. SPECIAL ATTENTION DIR TO COORD INST IN PARA 3. G.
 6. (S) FOR CO FIRST MAR. ASSUME OVERALL COMMAND OF UPN, INCL
 ESIG OF D-DAY WHEN LIB BRIDGE IS PASSABLE.

3-4

H.

1493

TOR;142050/TT/CCN0825/RLR

COUR;S&C-COC-11MT

CG FIRST MARDIV PAGE 2 OF 2 141331Z OCT 70

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

cc

ZNY SSSSS
 Z 0 150550Z OCT 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST ENCH BN
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MT BN
 INFO RUMUFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMUPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUPA/CG FORL OGCOMD
 RUMLMHA/CG FMAW
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMLMHA/FIRST MP BN
 RUMHQA/SA QDSZ
 ZEN/FIRST MT BN
 ZEN/FIRST RECON BN
 B
 SECRET //N33100//
 XXIV CORPS/III MAF FOR G-3
 AN HQA (U)
 A. MY FRAG ORDER 55-70 (DTG 110518Z OCT 70) (S)
 B. MY 141331Z OCT 70 (S)
 EXECUTE REF A IMMEDIATELY CLEARING ALL USMC PERS AND EQUIPMENT
 FROM AN HQA CMST BASE. THIS CANCELS REF B.
 C-4
 B
 1555
 TO : 15/0620Z/TT/GEN-44/M
 CDR B: S/C/S/2/1ST LT BN/11THBTRN

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CC
15 OCT 70

ZNY SSSSS
 0 12100Z OCT 70 HAS BEEN SENT
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN (-) FIFTH MAR (PASSEP)
 INFO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUMULVA/FIFTH MAR
 RUMULVA/ELEVENTH MAR
 RUMULVA/FIRST ENGINEER BN
 ZEN/FIRST MOTOR TRANSPORT BN
 BT

SECRET //NO3100//
 FRAG ORDER 038-70 (S)

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 110513Z OCT 70

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY. NO CHANGE

B. FRIENDLY. NO CHANGE

2. (S) MISSION

(1) FIRST MAR CONTINUES PRESENT MISSION.

(2) COORDINATES THE W/DRAWAL OF ALL USMC UNITS FM AHCB, LIBERTY BRIDGE, & LIBERTY ROAD.

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0105 SECRET

(3) DURING THE ACTUAL W/DRAWAL PROVIDES SCTY UNTIL LAST USMC UNIT CLEAR AHCB, LIBERTY ROAD, LIBERTY BRIDGE.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT: ON D-DAY THE MOVEMENT OF ENGR & OTHER HEAVY EQUIPMENT WILL EXPEDITED FM AHCB. UNITS AT AHCB WILL DISPLACE TO NEW LOCATIONS W/SCTY FORCES BEING MAINTAINED UNTIL LAST UNIT DEPARTS AHCB, PASSES OVER LIBERTY ROAD, & COMPLETES TURNOVER OF LIBERTY BRIDGE TO REGIONAL FORCES.

B. 1ST BN

(1) CONT PRESENT MISSION.

(2) BE PREPARED TO RENDER ASSISTANCE AS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE SCTY FOR CONVOYS NORTH FM LIBERTY BRIDGE ON RTE 540.

(3) PROVIDE LN TEAM TO EUC DUC HDQTRS WHEN 2/5 CLEARS AHCB.

C. 2D BN

(1) CONT PRESENT MISSION

D. 3D BN

(1) CONT PRESENT MISSION

E. 2D BN (-) 5TH MAR

(1) CONT PRESENT MISSION.

(2) BE PREPARED TO W/DRAW UNITS FM AHCB.

FIRST MAR PAGE 1 OF 3 121200Z OCT 70

IV-E-1-6

4 of 4

UNCLASSIFIED

Tab 6

111 MAF 2100/7 (3/68)

COPY 4 OF 4 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0105 S E C R E T

(3) DURING W/DRAWAL INSURE PROPER SCTY IS GIVEN TO USMC UNITS AT AHCB & THOSE W/DRAWING OVER LIBERTY ROAD & LIBERTY BRIDGE.

(4) INSURE ALL CONVOYS LEAVING AHCB HAVE SUFFICIENT ORGANIC & EXTERNAL SCTY, -COVER, AND ON THE DIV CONVEY NET RPT THEIR DEP FM AHCB.

(5) INSURE THAT PRIOR TO DEPARTURE OF USMC UNITS THAT THE CERTIFICATES OF STATE OF POLICE BE OBTAINED FM RELIEVING RVN COMMANDER.

(6) INSURE ALL SCTY POSITIONS ALONG LIBERTY ROAD ARE DISMANTLED UNLESS DIRECTED OTHERWISE BY QDSZ & THAT THE POSITION NORTH OF LIBERTY BRIDGE IS TURNED OVER TO QDSZ IN A GOOD STATE OF POLICE. ANY SCTY POSITIONS AT THIS LOCATION NOT DESIRED BY QDSZ BE WILL BE DISMANTLED.

(7) COORDINATE TURNOVER OF LIBERTY BRIDGE WITH QDSZ.

(8) UPON ARRIVAL LZ BALDY CHOP OPCON FM 1ST MAR TO 5TH MAR.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CO 2D BN (-) 5TH MAR OVERALL COORDINATOR OF W/DRAWL.

(2) DIRLNAUTH

(3) TROOP MOVEMENT WILL BE BY HELO ONLY.

(4) REQUESTS FOR HELICOPTERS & FIXED WING COORDINATED THROUGH 1ST MAR.

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0105 S E C R E T

(5) D-DAY TBA.

4. (S) ADMIN & LOG. SUBMIT TO THIS HEADQUARTERS MOTOR TRANSPORT REQUIREMENTS TO MOVE HEAVY EQUIPMENT NON-HELO TRANSPORTABLE. PRIORITY OF VEHICULAR MOVEMENT: ENGR MOVEMENT, ARTY EQUIP, & OTHER HEAVY EQUIP. ENSURE PRIME MOVER IS REQUESTED TO REMOVE I CORPS GENERATOR FM NORTH SIDE LIBERTY BRIDGE FOR RETURN TO I CORP GENERATOR POOL.

5. (U) COMMAND & COMM-ELEC.

(1) RPT CP'S WHEN CLOSED & RE-OPENED.

(2) COMM ELEC IAW FIRST MARDIV P02000.2E.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

BT

0105

TOP:121455/TT/CON0105/RLR

PASSED TO:DIV

COUR;S&C-000

FIRST MAR PAGE 2 OF 2 121200Z OCT 70

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CC

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY SSSSS
 O 140140Z OCT 70
 FM FIRST MAR HAS BEEN SENT
 TO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO: ZEN/FIRST MAR
 RUMULVA/FIFTH MAR
 RUMULVA/ELEVENTH MAR
 RUMULVA/FIRST ENGR BN
 RUMULVA/ELEVENTH MT BN
 RUMULVA/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMULVA/FIRST MT BN
 RUMULVA/FIRST RECON BN
 BT

SECRET //N03100//

EXECUTION OF FIRST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 55-70 (S)

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 141331Z OCT 70

1. (S) IAW REF A D-DAY DESIGNATED AS 15 OCT 70. CONVOYS WILL
 MOVE AS SOON AS ROADSWEEP COMPLETED.

GP-4

BT

0122

TOD; 15/0215Z/TT/CON 0122/H

PASSED TO CG FIRST MARDIV/1/1/2/1/3/1/

00 UR; S/C/S/2/1ST LT & 11TH LT

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CC

ZNY SSSSS
 O 150515Z OCT 70 HAS BEEN SENT
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 RUMULVA/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 INFO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUMULVA/FIFTH MAR
 RUMULVA/ELEVENTH MAR
 RUMULVA/FIRST ENGINEER BN
 ZEN/FIRST MOTOR TRANSPORT BN
 BT

S E C R E T //N03100//

(EXECUTION OF FIRST MAR FRAG ORDER 038-72 (S))

A. FIRST MAR FRAG ORDER 038-72

1. (S) ENGR EQUIP TO REMAIN AT AHCB AS DESIGNATED BY CO 1ST ENGR BN.
2. (S) THREE 4.2 MORTARS WILL BE SHIFTED TO AHCB AND BE READY TO FIRE BY 151800H OCT 70.
3. (S) "H" CO (-) REIN HAS BEEN DESIGNATED BY CO 2/5 AS SCTY UNIT FOR AHCB. UPON CHOP OF 2/5 (-) FROM 1ST MAR THIS COMPANY WILL CHOP TO 1ST MAR AND WILL BE SIMULTANEOUSLY CHOPPED TO 1/1.

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0124 S E C R E T

4. (S) WHEN ENGR WORK COMPLETED AT AHCB ALL ENGR EQUIP WILL BE REMOVED. IF ROAD AND BRIDGE CONDITIONS ARE IMPASSABLE THIS EQUIP WILL BE SECURED IN THE 1/51ST ARVN COMPOUND AT AHCB. ALL PERSONNEL INCLUDING THE SCTY UNIT WILL THEN BE HELO LIFTED OUT.
5. (S) SCTY POSITIONS ALONG LIBERTY ROAD AND AT LIBERTY BRIDGE WILL BE VACATED AFTER FINAL CONVOY CLEARS LIBERTY BRIDGE. POSITIONS WILL NOT BE DISMANTLED BUT WILL BE LEFT IN A HIGH STATE OF POLICE.
6. (S) RF CO 215 WILL RELIEVE CO "E" (-) AT THE NORTHERN

END OF LIBERTY BRIDGE. THIS WILL BE A CONTACT RELIEF.
 DIRLNAUTH 2/5 (-) AND DUC DUC HDQTRS.

7. (S) ALL PROV OF REF A APPLY EXCEPT THOSE IN CONFLICT WITH THIS MSG.

GP-4

BT

0124

TOD: 15/0605Z/TT/CCN-12/H
 PASSED TO CG FIRST MARDIV/1/1/2/1/3/1/
 COUR: S/C/S/2/1ST MOTOR TRANSPORT BN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CC

ZNY SSSSS

O 150655Z OCT 70

FM FIRST MAR

HAG BEEN SENT

TO ZEN/FIRST MAR

RUMULVA/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

S E C R E T //N03100//

AN MOA (S)

A. MY FRAG O 038-70

B. MY 150515Z OCT 70

1. (S) EXECUTE REF A IMMEDIATELY CLEARING ALL USMC
PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT FROM AHCB. CANCEL MY REF B.2. (S) ONLY USMC PERSONNEL TO REMAIN AHCB ARE TWO LN
MARINES AT DUC DUC HDQTRS.

GP-4

BT

0128

TOD: 15/0715Z/TTA CM-120/11

PASSED TO CG FR ST MARDIV 11/1/21/11/

COUR: 3/0/3/2/

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

20 OCT 70

CC

ZNY SSSSS

O 181350Z OCT 70

FM FIRST MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

TO ZEN/FIRST MAR

O P 180926Z OCT 70

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST RECON BN

ZEN/FIRST ENGR BN

INFO RUMUMPA/CG III MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAF

RUMUMPA/FIRST RADIO BN

BT

S E C R E T //N 03100//

III MAF FOR G-3

FIRST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 61-70 (U)

A. FIRST MARDIV INTELL EST, QUE SON MT, OCT 70 (NOTAL)

B. FIRST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 48-70 (S) (NOTAL)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY. REF A.

B. FRIENDLY.

F/2/1 designated

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1910 S E C R E T

(1) 51ST ARVN REGT CONT OPN IN FIRST MAR AO TO N OF OBJ AREA

(2) 2D ROKMC BDE CONT OPN IN TAOR TO NE OF OBJ AREA.

(3) NONG SON CIDG CONT OPN IN TAOR TO WEST OF OBJ AREA.

(4) FIRST MAF PROV HELO AND FIXED WING AIR SPT AS REQ, INCLUDING PRE-POISTIONING OF HELO'S AT BALDY COMBAT BASE.

(5) FIRST RADIO BN PROV SPT AS REQ WITH EMPHASIS ON REAL-TIME RPTG.

2. (S) MISSION. FIRST MARDIV CONT CAT III OPNS IN QUE SON MTS TO LOCATE, DESTROY, AND/OR CAPTURE NVA/VC FORCES, AND TO DENY USE OF AREA TO EN PERS.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT. FIRST MARDIV DEPLOYS BETWEEN SIX AND TEN RECON TMS IN DESIG AREAS IN AND AROUND PERIPHERY OF QUESON MT TO REPORT EN ACT AND TO SEEK OUT EN BASE CAMPS AND OTHER EN LOCATIONS. UPON LOCATING ENEMY, RECON TM PROVIDES LANDING ZONE SECURITY AND GUIDANCE TO PRE-BRIEFED INFANTRY INSRTS OF PLATOON OR COMPANY SIZE. TO EXPLOIT SIGHTINGS BY CAPTURING AND/OR KILLING ENEMY IN AREA. INFANTRY UNITS WILL BE PRE-BRIEFED ON OBJECTIVE AREAS

ND BE

CO-LOCATED AT BALDY COMBAT BASE WITH PRE-BRIEFED HELO PACKAGE, READY FOR IMMEDIATE INSERTION UPON RECON ACQUISITION OF ENEMY LOCATIONS. FM CG FIRST MARDIV

PAGE ONE OF THREE 180926Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED

IV-E-i-7

Tab 7

111 MAF 2100/7 (3/68)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULV1910 S E C R E T
 INFANTRY UNITS WILL JOIN WITH RECON TEAM OR BE GUIDED BY RECON TEAM
 VIA RADIO TO IDENTIFIED TARGET TO MAKE CONTACT, CAPTURE AND/OR KILL
 ENEMY.

B. OPNS OVERLAY. (PASEP). *Not Received at 1st Main*

C. FIRST MAR.

(1) CONT PRES MSN.

(2) BE PREP TO PROV BLOCKING FORCES IN OWN AO TO PREVENT EN
 EGRESS FROM OBJ AREA.

(3) BE PREP TO PROV ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) IF REQ TO REIN FIFTH
 MAR OR TO AUGMENT DEFENSES IN AO OF FIRST BN FIFTH MAR IF ELEM OF
 LATTER COMMITTED TO OPN.

D. FIFTH MAR.

(1) CONT PRES MSN.

(2) PLAN, COORDINATE, AND EXECUTE BN (-) CAT III OPN IAW MSN
 AND CONCEPT WITH EMPHASIS ON PRE-BRIEFED PLT/CO SIZE UNITS FOR
 RAPID, AGGRESSIVE INSERTIONS IN IMMEDIATE RESPONSE TO RECON SIGHT-
 INGS/CONTACTS IN OBJ AREA. DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS UNLESS
 CLEARED BY THIS HQS.

(3) KEEP THIS HQ ADVISED OF CONCEPT AND SCHEME OF MANEUVER.

(4) PROV SPT AS REQ TO FIRST MAW HELO CO-LOCATED AT
 BALDY COMBAT BASE.

PAGE FOUR RUMULV1910 S E C R E T

E. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR.

(1) CONT PRES MSN.

(2) BE PREP TO PROV QUICK REACTION FORCE OPCON TO FIFTH MAR
 TO REIN OR EXPLOIT SPECIFIC PHASES OF OPN AS DIR BY THIS HQ.

F. ELEVENTH MAR.

(1) CONT PRES MSN.

(2) PROV ARTY SPT AS REQ.

WEL INSURE COORD OF ACTIVITIES OF ELEVENTH MAR FSB/OP IN
 AND NEAR OBJ AREA WITH FIFTH MAR OPN, TO INCLUDE REAL-TIME, EXPEDI-
 TIOUS RPTG OF SIGHTINGS TO FIFTH MAR.

G. FIRST RECON BN.

(1) CONT PRES MSN.

(2) PROV RECON SPT AS REQ BY FIFTH MAR AND APPROVED BY THIS
 HQ, TO INCLUDE DETAILED COORD WITH FIFTH MAR ON EXECUTION OF RECON-
 SIVE INFANTRY EXPLOITATION OF RECON SIGHTINGS/CONTACTS IN OBJ AREA.

H. FIRST ENGR BN

(1) CONT PRES MSN.

(2) BE PREP TO PROV ENGR SPT AS REQ BY FIFTH MAR AND APPROV-
 ED BY THIS HQ.

I. COORD INST.

FM CG FIRST MARDIV PAGE TWO OF THREE 180926Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1910 S E C R E T

- (1) DIRLAUTH ALCON.
- (2) REF B TERM EFFECTIVE WITH EXECUTION OF THIS FRAG ORDER.
- (3) OPN NICKNAME: OPN IMPERIAL LAKE.
- (4) D-DAY: TBA BY THIS HQ.
- (5) H-HR: TBA BY CO FIFTH MAR.
- (6) DURATION: INDEF.
- (7) MAX USE:
 - (A) MINE/BOOBY TRAP DOGS
 - (B) KCS
 - (C) BACK PACK AND MULE MTD SMOKE GENERATORS
 - (D) ORD LOCATORS
 - (E) CS GREN, ESPECIALLY IN CAVE/BKR COMPLEXES.
 - (8) HELMETS, FLAK JACKETS, GAS MASKS WILL BE CARRIED/WORN / OR IMMEDIATELY AVAILBALE TO ALL PERSONNEL
 - (9) DISSEM ON NEED TO KNOW BASIS ONLY.
 - (10) MINIMIZE PRE-HR-HR ACTIONS THAT JEOPARDIZE SCTY OF OPN, INCLUDING OBJ VR'S; LENGTHY DELAYS DURING BETWEEN AND AFTER AREA PREPS; EXPOSED GROUND AND HELO APPROACHES TO OBJ ARE ; AND UNUSUAL
- ACTY IN AO AND COMBAT BASES SPTG OPN.
- 4. (U) ADMIN-LOG.

PAGE SIX RUMULVA1910 S E C R E T

A. ADMIN

(1) NORMAL.

(2) REPORTS. REQ FOR SIX-HR SITREPS MAY BE WAIVED AT DISCRETION OF CO FIFTH MAR IF OPN RPTD ADEQUATELY IN TIMELY SPOT REPS

ND 24 HR SITREP.

B. LOG. NORMAL.

5. COMMAND AND COMM-ELEC.

A. COMMAND RPT CP'S WHEN OPENED AND MVD.

B. COMM-ELEC.

(1) IAW SUPPL IC AND 2D, FIRST MARDIV ORDER P02000.2E OF 4 OCT 70.

GKWL MAX USE OF SECURE NETS.

GP-4 FM CG FIRST MARDIV PAGE THREE OF THREE 180926Z OCT 70
BT TOR; 18/1315Z/TT/CON -1041/11
1910 COUR; S/C/S/2/

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CC

ZNY SSSSS
O 190615Z OCT 70
FM FIRST MAR
TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR
O P 190120Z OCT 70
FM FIRST MAR
TO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO RUMULVA/FIFTH MAR
RUMULVA/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
BT
S E C R E T //NO3100//
RESERVE UNIT FOR FIRST MARDIV FRAG O 61-70
A. CG FIRST MARDIV 180926Z OCT 70
1. IAW REF A F/2/1 IS DESIGNATED AS RESERVE FOR FIFTH MAR OPER.
2. PICK UP POINTS:
F-1 BT018648 38 PAX
F-2 BT045724 36 PAX
F-3 & CO CP BT034695 40 PAX
3. CALL SIGN LUNCH MEAT "F" ON D-86.
GP-4
BT TO:190630Z/TT/166/SAG
0166 PASSED TO 2/1
COUR SEC S-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OCT 70

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 191610Z OCT 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST RECON BN
 ZEN/FIRST ENGR BN
 INFO RUMUMPA/G III MAF
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAF
 ZEN/FIRST RADIO BN
 RUMHQA/SA QDSZ
 ZEN/FIRST MT BN
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MT BN
 ZEN/FIRST MED BN
 BT

S E C R E T //N03100//

SECTIONS ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

III MAF FOR G-3

FIRST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 62-70 (U)

- SA QUANG NAM PROVINCE PLANNING MEMO FOR OP HOANG DIEU, OCT 1970

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2014 S E C R E T
 (NOTAL)

B. FIRST MARDIV INTEL EST FOR OP HOANG DIEU OCT 1970 (NOTAL)

. FIRST MAR DIV FRAG O "0-70 (S) (NOTAL)

. FIRST MARDIV 191050Z OCT 1970 (C) (NOTAL)

1. (S) SITUATION.

A. ENEMY.

(1) EN CONT CONCENTRATED EFFORTS AT SECURING FOOD TAXES,
 MINING ACTS, AND PROSELYTIZING ACTS IN HAMLETS AND DIF FORCES. AVAIL
 FORCES OF EN IN TAOR INCLUDE EIGHT NVA INF BN THREE NVA ARTY BN FOUR
 MF VC BN, TWO LF BN, AND ELEVEN LF CO'S TOTAL EST STRENGTH 7,711.

(2) REFS A AND B.

B. FRIENDLY

(1) RVNAF UNDER CG I CORPS ATTACKS EST 200 INTEL TGTS SPID
 BY HOI CHANH PW'S AND AGENTS TO PROVIDE SATURATION OPN TO ELIM VCI
 AT HAMLET AND VILLAGE LEVEL, PARALYZE EN TRANS SYS AND DENY HAVENS
 AND CACHES. RVNAF INCLUDE 51ST ARVN REGT, 220 RF PLTS, AND 187 PF PLTS
 PLUS NP, PSDF AND RD CADRE

(2) ROKMC 25 KMC BDE CONDS OBNS IN ASSGD TAOR IN SPT OF OP
 HOANG DIEU.

(3) AMERICAN DIV AND 101ST ABN (AMBL) CONT COMBAT OPNS IN TAOR
 CG FIRST MARDIV PAGE 1 OF 5 191610Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED

Tab 8

IV-E-i-8

111 MAF 2100/7 (3/68)

COPY 4 OF 7 COPIES

SECRET

CC

ZNY SSSSS
 Z O 211200Z OCT 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST ENGR BN
 ZEN/FIRST RECON BN
 INFO RUMUMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMHA/CG FMAW
 RUMUMPA/FIRST RADIO BN
 RUMHQDA/SA QDSZ
 ZEN/FIRST MT BN
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MT BN
 ZEN/FIRST MED BN
 RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 BT
 S E C R E T //N03100//
 III MAF FOR G-3
 CONFIRMATION OF D-DAY (B)

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2218 S E C R E T
 A. MY FRAG ORDER 58-70 (DTG 120920Z OCT 70) (NOTAL)
 B. MY FRAG ORDER 62-70 (DTG 191610Z OCT 70) (NOTAL)
 C. TELECON G-3 III MAF TO G-3 1ST MARDIV 211930H OCT 70
 THIS MSG CONFORMS D-DAY AND H-HR FOR OPNS AS FOLLOWS:
 A. REF A, FRAG ORDER 58-70, 221300H OCT 1970.
 B. REF B, FRAG ORDER 62-70, 220100H OCT 1970 IAW REF C.
 GP-4

BT

2218

TOR: 21/1200Z/TT/C CN-1219/H
 COUR: S/C/S/2/111THMTBN/

SECRET

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2014 S E C R E T
SOUTH AND NORTH OF TAOR.

(4) III MAF COND COMBINED AIR-GROUND OPS IN DESIG AREAS OF QUANG NAM PROV IN ORDER TO SPT RVNAF SATURATIONS OPS IN POPULATED LOW LANDS.

(5) 1ST MAW PROV FIXED WING AND HELO SPT AS REQ INCLUDING HELO FKS AT BALDY COMBAT BASE FOR DAYLIGHT OPNS IN OPN IMPERIAL LAKE 1AJ REF C.

2. (S) MISSION: 1ST MARDIV SPIS RVNAF SATURATION OPNS IN LOWLANDS AND POP AREAS BY COND THOROUGH, AGGRESSIVE COMBAT OPNS AND SWEEPS OF DESIG AREAS TO INTERDICT AND DENY BASE CAMPS, INFILTRATION ROUTES, AND LOG-ISTICAL AND LIAISON CTRS FM EN USE AND TO CAPTURE AND/OR KILL EN FORCES ENCOUNTERED.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT:

(1) OVERALL POSTURE

(A) ALL POSNS WILL BE MAINT WITH CONT EMPHASIS ON BOTH I T AND EXT SCTY

(B) RECON EFFORTS TO CONT WITH EMPHASIS ON QUE SON MTS.

(C) PRES POSTURE TO CONT AT CUPPSFSB/OP TO INCLUDE BOTH EXT AND INT SCTY

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2014 S E C R E T

(D) BALDY AND ROSS COMBAT BASE SCTY TO CONT WITH EMPHASIS ON WORKING WITH AND SPTG RVNAF EFFORTS AND COVERING AREAS NOT PHYSICALLY OCCUPIED BY RVNAF9

(2) SPECIFIC POSTURE

(A) INTENSIVE USMC SATURATION PATROLS/AMBUSHES9

(B) QUICK REACTION FORCE CONT TO BE PREP FOR EMPLOYMENT ANYWHERE IN TAOR TO REIN, SUPPLEMENT, OR EXPLOIT OPNS.

(C) EMPHASIS ON SCTY OF DANANG VITAL AREA AND RKT BELT THROUGH CONT AERIAL OBS OF RKT BELT INTENSIFIED USE OF RKT BELT OP'S AND CONCENTRATED ACTIVITIES IN AO S OF DANANG.

(D) RECON PLTS BY BOTH RECON BN AND INF UNITS TO SCREEN CRITICAL AREAS.

(3) ARTY DISPOSITION TO BE REVISED AS APPROP TO MEET EXT SATURATION OPS.

(F) ALL UNITS PROVIDE SPT FOR CORDON AND SEARCH OPNS AS REQ BY DIST HQ.

(3) OPS OVERLAY (PASEP)

B. FIRST MAR:

(1) CONT PRES MSN.

(2) EMPHASIZE SCTY OF DANANG VITAL AREA AND RKT BELT IAW CONCEPT.

66 FIRST MARDIV PAGE 2 OF 5 191610Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED**SECRET**

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA2014 S E C R E T

- (3) BE PREP TO REIN RECON TEAMS IN AO FOR EXPLOITATION PURPOSES IN EVENT OF LACRATIVE EN SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS.
- (4) BE PREP TO PROV ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) FOR EMPLOYMENT IN DIVISION TAOR TO REIN OR EXPLOIT EN CONTACTS.
- (5) ON ORDER COND COMBAT OPN AGAINST OBJ NE OF HILL 52 IAW OPN OVERLAY.

C. FIFTH MAR.

- (1) CONT PRES OPNS INCLUDING OPN IMPERIAL LAKE IAW REF C.
- (2) ON ORDER, ASSUME OPCON OF RIFLE CO, FIRST BN FIFTH MAR FOR COND OF COMBAT OPN IN NONG SON VLY IAW OPN OVERLAY. THIS FORCE WILL INCLUDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) AND 4.2" MORTAR BTRY (-).
- (3) ON ORDER, COND COMBAT OPNS AGAINST OBJ NOTED IN OPN OVERLAY, INCLUDING AREAS OF PAGODA VLY, PHU LOC VLY, FSB RYDER, ANTENNA VLY, AND AREA NORTH OF HILL 119.
- (4) CONT SCTY OF ROSS AND BALDY COMBAT BASES WITH EMPHASIS ON SPT G RVNAF OPNS AND COVERING AREAS NOT PHYSICALLY OCCUPIED BY RVNAF.

D. FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR.

- (1) CONT PRES MSJ W/EMPHASIS ON PROTECTION OF DANANG VITAL AREA AND TASKS IAW REF C.

PAGE SIX RUMULVA2014 S E C R E T

- (2) ON ORDER, CHOP 1 RIFLE CO (REIN) TO 5TH MAR FOR COND OF OPNS IN NONG SON VLY.
- (3) BE PREP TO PROV 1 RIFLE CO (REIN) AND 1 BN FWD CP FOR EMPLOYMENT IN DIVISION TAOR TO REIN OR EXPLOIT EN CONTACTS. THIS CO WILL BE OPCON TO REGT IN WHOSE TAOR OP IS TAKING PLACE, OR OPCON TO 1ST MAR DIV AS DIR.
- (4) RECONSTITUTE SCTY FORCES IN TAOR IF RIFLE CO'S ARE CHOPPED FM OPNAL CONT, KEEPING THIS HQ ADV OF STATUS OF FORCES AVAIL TO PERFORM PRIMARRY MSN.

E. ELEVENTH MAR.

- (1) CONT PRES MSN.
- (2) BE PREP TO REALIGN ARTY SPT W/IN TAOR IN ORDER TO MAXIMIZE EFFECTIVENESS.
- (3) ON ORDER, CHOP 1 4.2" MORTAR BTRY (-) TO 1ST BN 5TH MAR FOR COND OF COMBAT OPN IN NONG SON VLY.
- (4) COND RKT BELT VR'S, RPTG SIGHTINGS BY FASTEST MEANS FOR IMMED EXPLOITATION BY QUICK REACTION FORCES.
- (5) MAN RKT BELT OP'S.
- (6) INSURE ALL OP'S AND FSB'S UNDER 11TH MAR OPCON RELAY SIGHTINGS BY FASTEST MEANS TO AT CMDRS FOR POSITIVE IDENTIFICATION TARGET.

GP-4

BT

2014

CG FIRST MARDIV PAGE 3 OF 5 191610Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 191610Z OCT 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST RECON BN
 ZEN/FIRST ENGR BN
 INFO RUMUMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIRST RADIO BN
 RUMHODA/SA QDSZ
 ZEN/FIRST MT BN
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MT BN
 ZEN/FIRST MED BN
 BT

S E C R E T //N03103// FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
 FIRST RECON BN.
 (1) CONT PRES MSN.
 (2) PROV RECON SPT AS REQ AND APPROVED BY THIS HQ.
 G. FIRST ENGR BN.
 (1) CONT PRES MSN.
 (2) PROV ENGR SPT AS REQ AND APPROVED BY THIS HQ.

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2015 **S E C R E T**
 H. COORD INST.

- (1) DIRLAUTH ALCON.
 - (2) NICK NAME: OPN HOANG DIEU. THIS IS NAME DESIG BY CG, I CORPS IN HONOR OF NAUL HERO HOANG DIEU (1828-1882), BORN AT PHU-KY IN DIEN BAN DIST, QUANG NAM PROV, MIN OF DEF AND GOV OF BAC HA (HANOI) DURING NGUYEN DYNASTY, WHO HANGED HIMSELF WHEN BAC HA CITY WAS ATTACKED AND OVERRUN BY FRENCH FORCES IN 1882.
 - (3) D-DAY. TBA. (ABT 22 OCT 1970)
 - (4) H-HOUR. TBA
 - (5) DURATION. ABT 30 DAYS.
 - (6) MAX SPT AND ASSISTANCE TO RVNAF DIR.
 - (7) MAX USE:
 - (A) MINE/BOOBY TRAP AND SENTRY DOGS.
 - (B) KCS
 - (C) ORD LOCATORS
 - (D) CS GREN, ESPECIALLY IN CAVE/BKR COMPLEXES.
 - (8) HELMETS, FLAK JACKETS, GAS MASKS WILL BE CARRIED/WORN/ IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE ALL PERSONNEL.
 - (9) DISSEM ON NEED TO KNOW BASIS ONLY.
 - (10) MINIMIZE FOL ACTS THAT JEOPARDIZE SCTY OF OP:
- CG FIRST MARDIV PAGE 4 OF 5 191610Z OCT 70

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**PAGE THREE RUMULVA2015 **SECRET**

- (A) VR FLIGHTS OF OBJ AREAS EXCEPT AS APPROVED BY OPN CMDR.
- (B) LENGTHY DELAYS DUR, BETWEEN, AND AFTER AREA PREPS.
- (C) EXPOSED GROUND AND HELO APPROACHES TO OBJ AREAS.
- (D) UNUSUAL ACTY IN AO AND COMBAT BASES SPIG OPN.
- (11) COND INTENSIVE PATROL AND AMB ACTY IN ASSGN AREAS.
- (12) MAX USE OF RECON PTLS TO SCREEN CRITICAL AREAS.
- (13) CONT CUPP/FSE/OP TO INCLUDE BOTH EXT AND INT SCTY.
- (14) MAINT PRES BASES WITH CONT EMPHASIS ON BOTH EXT AND INT SCTY.
- (15) CONT CLOSE LIAISON WITH DIST HQ TO INCLUDE FIRE SPT COORD, MUTUALLY SPTG OPNS TROOP YUMTS, PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AIR STRIKES; MINIMUM USE OF AIR, ARTY, MORTARS IN DIST AO'S.
- (16) BE PROP TO PROV, ON SHORT NOTICE, SPT FOR CORDON AND SEARCH OPS AS REQ BY DIST HQ.
- (17) POSNS OCCUPIED FOR THIS OPN WILL BE POLICED THOROUGHLY UPON DISPLACEMENT AND ALL MATERIAL OF POSSIBLE USE TO EN, INCLUDING ARTY BRASS, WILL BE DESTROYED OR RETROGRADED.
- (18) FIRE SPT IAW NORMAL PROCEDURES AND REF D.
- 4. (U) ADMIN AND LOG. NORMAL. NO REQ FOR SIX-HR SITREPS IF SPOTS AND 24-HR SITREP PROV SUFF DATA ON UNIT PART IN OPN.

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2015 **SECRET**

5. (U) COMMAND AND COMM-ELEC. NORMAL.

GP-4

BT

2015

TOR;200250/TT/CCN1:51/RLR

COUR;COC-COC-11LT-11LT

CG FIRST MARDIV PAGE 5 OF 5 191610Z OCT 70

**DECLASSIFIED
SECRET**

SECRET

ZNY 55555

O-2 261306Z OCT 70

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST RECON BN

ZEN/FIRST ENGR BN

INFO RUMUMPA/CG III MAF

RUMUALA/AMERICAL DIV

RUMUMHA/CG FMAV

RUMUHFA/FIRST RADIO BN

RUMHQDA/SA QDSZ

ZEN/FIRST MT BN

ZEN/ELEVENTH MT BN

ZEN/FIRST MED BN

BT

S E C R E T //N03100//

III MAF FOR G-3

MODIFICATIONS TO FRAG ORDER 62-70 (U)

A. FIRST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 62-70 (PASEP)

//IMMEDIATE//

DECLASSIFIED

WATCH OFFICERS	
L. LUCAS	SC

S-3	(M)
AIR0	
S-3A	
FSOC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST OPD	(E)
TRNG	

Will need copy for cc

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2790 S E C R E T

1. (U) THIS MSG MODIFIES, AMPLIFIES, OR CANCELS CERTAIN PROV OF REF A EFFECTIVE WITH DATES/TIMES INDICATED.

2. (S) EFFECTIVE UPON RECEIPT, DELETE TASKS IN REF A FOR COND OF COM-

BAT OPS IN NONG SON VLY AND AREA NORTH OF HILL 119. THIS MODIFIES PARA 3.C.(2), 3.C.(3), 3.D.(2), 3.E.(3).

3. (S) EFFECTIVE UPON ARRIVAL OF FORCES, FIFTH MAR ASSUMES OPCON OF TASK FORCE BURNETT, AMERICAL DIV, FOR COMBAT OPS IN AO TO BE DESIG. PROV OF REF A WILL APPLY TO EMPLOYMENT OF THIS FORCE IN OPN HOANG DIEU.
4. (S) EFFECTIVE 270700H OCT 1970, FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR CHOPS TWO COMPANIES AND BN FWD CP TO FIFTH MAR FOR COND OF COMBAT OPS. RESUMES OPCON UPON TERM OF OPS WHEN DIRECTED.

5. (S) EFFECTIVE 270700H OCT 1970, FIRST MAR INCREASES READINESS OF ONE RIFLE COMPANY FOR EMPLOYMENT ON ORDER IN DIVISION TAOR TO REIN OR EXPLOIT EN CONTRACTS IAW PARA 3.B.(4) OF REF A. RETURNS COMPANY TO NORMAL READINESS UPON TERM OF FIRST BN (-) FIFTH MAR OPN OPCON TO FIFTH MAR. FIRST MAR ADVISE THIS HQ OF COMPANY AND LOCATION ALERTED FOR THIS EMPLOYMENT.

6. (S) EFFECTIVE 270700H OCT 1970 RECON HAVEN FOR PLT PTL BASE POLICY GAME, HAVEN 153P IS MODIFIED FOR DURATION OF FOREGOING OPN. AREA UL BT0046 LT BT0242 REVERTS TO OPCON FIFTH MAR. THIS CONFIRMS ORAL INST.

GP-4

BT

2790

TO R/TT/261530Z/CON;1590/DW
BOUR;S&C,1LT,11MY,RADODECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET22 OCT 70 CC

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY SSSSS // HAS BEEN SENT //

0210400Z OCT 70

FM FIRST MAR

TO ZEN/FIRST MAR

INFO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV

RUMULVA/ELEVENTH MAR

RUMULVA/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR

BT

SECRET //NO3100//

FRAG ORDER 040-70 (S)

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 191610Z OCT 70

B. CG FIRST MARDIV 191050Z OCT 70

C. OVERLAY (PASEP)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) ENEMY CONTINUES CONCENTRATED EFFORTS AT SECURING FOOD TAXES, MINING ACTS, AND PROSELYTIZINGS ACTS IN HAMLETS AGAINST RF/PF/ARVN FORCES.

B. FRIENDLY

(1) RVN AF UNDER CG I CORPS ATTACKS ESTIMATED 200 INTELL TGTS SUPPORTED BY HOI CHANH, PW'S AND AGENTS TO PROVIDE SATURATION

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1086 SECRET

OP TO ELIMINATE VCI AT HAMLET AND VILLAGE LEVEL, PARALYZE ENEMY TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM AND DENY HAVENS AND CACHES.

(A) RVN AF INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING FORCES:

(1) 51ST ARVN REGIMENT

(2) 220 PLTS OF THE RF

(3) 187 PLTS OF THE PF

(4) NATIONAL POLICE, PSDF'S AND RD CADRES

(2) ROKMC BRIGADE CONDUCTS OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED TAOR IN SUPPORT OF OPN HOANG DIEU.

(3) FIRST MAW PROVIDE FIXED WING AND HELO SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

(4) 5TH MARINES CONTINUE TO OPERATE TO SOUTH EAST ON PRESENT OPERATIONS INCLUDING OPN IMPERIAL LAKE.

(5) 11TH MARINES CONTINUES PRESENT MISSION AND IS PREPARED TO REALIGN ARTY SUPPORT WITHIN TAOR IN ORDER TO MAXIMUM EFFECTIVENESS

2. (S) MISSION: 1ST MARINES SUPPORTED RVNAF & PF/RF SATURATION OPERATION IN LOWLANDS AND POPULATED AREAS BY CONDUCTING THROUGH, AGGRESSIVE COMBAT OPERATIONS, AND SWEEPS OF DESIGNATED AREAS TO INTERDICT AND DENY BASE CAMPS, INFILTRATION ROUTES, AND LOGISTICAL AND LIAISON CENTERS FROM ENEMY USE AND TO CAPTURE AND/OR KILL ENEMY FORCES ENCOUNTERED.

FI RST MAR

PAGE ONE OF THREE

210400Z OCT 70

IV-E-1-9

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Tab 9

111 MAF 2100/7 (3/68)

COPY 4 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0186 S E C R E T

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. 1ST BN

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
- (2) ON ORDER CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATION AGAINST OBJECTIVE NE OF HILL 52 IAW OPN OVERLAY.
- (3) COORDINATES WITH DAI LOC AND DIEU DUC DISTRICTS TO CONDUCT JOINT OPERATIONS WITH RF'S/PF'S IN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON JOINT CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS.
- (4) BE PREPARED TO REINFORCE RECON TEAMS IN TAOR WITH UP TO 1 RIFLE CO (REIN) FOR EXPLOITATION PURPOSES IN EVENT OF LUCRATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS.

B. 2D BN

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
- (2) COORDINATE WITH HOA VANG DISTRICT TO CONDUCT JOINT OPERATIONS WITH RF/PF'S IN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON JOINT CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS.
- (3) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) FOR EMPLOYMENT IN DIVISION TAOR.

C. 3D BN

- (1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION

PAGE FOUR TUMULVA1086 S E C R E T

- (2) COORDINATE WITH HOA VANG AND HIEU DUC DISTRICTS TO CONDUCT JOINT OPERATIONS IN TAOR. EMPHASIS ON JOINT CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS.
- (3) BE PREPARED TO REINFORCE RECON TEAMS IN TAOR WITH UP TO 1 RIFLE COMPANY (REIN) FOR EXPLOITATION PURPOSES IN EVENT OF LUCRATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS.

D. COORDINATION INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) DIRLAUTH ALCON.
- (2) OPERATION NAME HOANG DIEU.
- (3) D-DAY TEA.
- (4) H-HOUR TBA.
- (5) DURATION 30 DAYS OR MORE.
- (6) MAXIMUM SUPPORT AND ASSISTANCE TO DISTRICTS AND TO RVN AF IN YOUR TAOR
- (7) MAX USE OF KCS, MINE/BOOBY TRAP AND SENTRY DOGS, AND ORDNANCES. USE OF CS GRENADES, OR CRYSTALS IN CAVE/TUNNEL COMPLEXES.
- (8) MAX EFFORT TO INSURE THAT ALL TROOPS KNOW THE LOCATION OF ALL RVNAF & PF/RF PLATOONS.
- (9) TO PRECLUDE FRIENDLY OR FRIENDLY FIRES STRICT ADHERENCE

PAGE TWO OF THREE

DECLASSIFIED**SECRET**

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA186 S E C R E T
TO REF. B IS REQUIRED.

(10) 6 HR SITREP NOT REQUIRED.

(11) REPORT ALL JOINT OPERATIONS ASAP TO THIS HQTRS.

(12) HELMETS, FLACK JACETS, GAS MASKS WILL BE WORN/CARRIED/
IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE TO ALL PERSONNEL.

(13) POSITIONS OCCUPIED FOR THIS OPERATION WILL BE POLICED
THOROUGHLY UPON DISPLACEMENT.

4. (U) ADMIN & LOC. NO CHANGE

5. (U) COMMAND & COMM-ELEC. NO CHANGE

ACKNOWLEDGE RECIEPT

PAGE THREE OF THREE

B-4

BY

0186

TOD:210530Z/TT/186/SAQ

PASSED TO DIV 1/1 2/1 3/1

OUR S&G

DECLASSIFIED**SECRET**

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED****27 OCT 70**

ZNY SSSSS

0260828Z OCT 70 I M M E D I A T E

FM FIRST MAR

TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR "HAS BEEN SENT"

INFO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV

ZEN/FIRST MAR

RUMULVA/ELEVENTH MAR

RUMULVA/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR

BT

S E C R E T //N03120//

FRAG ORDER 241-70 (S)

A. FIRST MARDIV FRAG O 63-70

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY. CURRENT INTSUMS PERIODIC AND SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE REPORTS AS REQUIRED.

B. FRIENDLY

(1) CIDG AND 5TH SFLA CONTINUE COMBAT OPS IN AO'S TO WEST AND SOUTH.

(2) 51ST ARVN CONTINUES COMBAT OPNS IN ARIZONA AREA VIC AND HOA AND HILL 55.

(3) 1ST MAW PROVIDES FIXED WING & HELO SUPPORT AS REQUESTED.

2. (S) MISSION

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0244 S E C R E T

(2) 1ST MARINES SUPPORTS RAID BY XXIV CORPS 2" ARTY FROM POS'NS ON HILL 52 AGAINST ENEMY LOCATIONS IN VIC THUONG DUC CORRIDOR.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT. ON ORDER 1ST MAR WILL PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR MOVE OF 2-8" HOWITZERS FROM HILL 65 TO HILL 52.

a. 1ST BN

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSIONS.

(2) PROVIDE NECESSARY SUPPORT FOR MOVE OF 2-8" HOWITZERS FROM HILL 65 TO HILL 52 AND UPON TERMINATION OF RAID FM HILL 52 TO HILL 65.

(3) INSURE ROAD IS SWEEPED PRIOR TO DEPARTURE OF CONVOY AND PROVIDE SECURITY ALONG ROUTE OF CONVOY.

(4) PROVIDE SECURITY OF THE ARTY PLATOON ON HILL 52 UNTIL TERMINATION OF RAID.

(5) INSURE A/C PROVIDED FOR ALL CONVOYS SUPPORTING THIS RAID.

C. 2D BN

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

D. 3D BN

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) DIRLAUTH ALCON

ONE MAR

PAGE 1 OF 2

260808Z OCT 70

IV-E-1-10

Tot 10

111 MAR 2100/7 (3/68)

COPY _____ OF _____ COPIES

**DECLASSIFIED
SECRET**

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0244 S E C R E T
(2) D-DAY: 27 OCT 1974.
(3) DURATION OF RAID: 1 DAY.
4. (U) ADMIN & LOG. NO CHANGE.
5. (U) COMMAND AND COM-ELEC. NO CHANGE.
ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

BT

0244
TOD: 260845/TT/CCN-214/OJW
PASSED TO: DIV-1/1-2/1-3/1
COUR: SCC-S/2
ONE MAR

PAG E 2 OF 2 260808Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED**SECRET**

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O P 260410Z OCT 70
FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST ENGR BN
INFO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMUMPA/CG III MAF
RUMUMHA/CG FMAW
RUMUMPA/CG FORLOGCMD
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RST MT BN

ELEVENTH MT BN

FTH MAR

RST MED BN

ZEN/FIRST RECON BN

RUMUHFA/SECOND BN NINE FOUR ARTY USA DNG RVN
BT

CONFIDENTIAL//N03100//
XXIV CORPS/III MAF FOR G-3

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2717 CONFIDENTIAL

- A. XXIV CORPS ARTY AVII-ATC 240333Z OCT 70 (NOTAL) (PASEP TO ACTION ADEES)
B. XXIV CORPS ARTY AVII-ATC 250928Z OCT 70 (NOTAL) (PASEP TO ACTION ADEES)
C. XXIV CORPS ARTY AVII-ATC 241105Z OCT 70 (NOTAL) (PASEP TO ACTION ADEES)

D. III MAF 251203Z OCT 70 (NOTAL) (PASEP TO ACTION ADEES)

1. (C) SITUATION.

A. ENEMY, REF A.

B. FRIENDLY.

(1) CIDG AND 5TH SFGA CONT COMBAT OPS IN AO'S TO WEST AND AND SOUTH.

(2) 51ST ARVN REGT CONT COMBAT OPS IN TACTICAL AREAS OF OPERATIONS IN ARIZONA AND VIC AN HOA AND HILL 55.

(3) III MAF SPTS 8" HOW ARTY RAID FROM HILL 52.

(4) FMAW PROVIDES FIXED WING AND HELO SPT AS REQ.

(5) CORPS ARTY PROVIDES GENERAL SPT ARTY AS REQ AND COORD BY ELEVENTH MAR.

2. (C) MISSION. FIRST MARDIV SPTS RAID BY CORPS 8" ARTY FROM POSNS ON HILL 52 AGAINST EN LOCATIONS IN VIC THUONG DUC CORRIDOR.

3. (C) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT.

FM CG FIRST MARDIV PAGEONE OF TWO 260410Z OCT 70

IV-E-1-11

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

S-3	
INFO	
CG	
ASST OPS	
TRNG	

CC

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2717 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) ON ORDER CG XXIV CORPS ARTY, 2ND BN 94TH ARTY, US ARMY,
DEPLOYS TWO 8" HOWITZERS TO HILL 52 TO COND ONE DAY ARTY RAID. MOVE

WILL COMMENCE AS SOON AS LTL 4 BETWEEN HILLS 65 AND 52 HAS BEEN SWEEPED, AND
SECURED. FIRING ELEMENTS WILL MOVE WITH REQ AMMO AND SPT. AFTER TERM
OF RAID, WPNS WILL RET TO HILL 65.

(2) REFS B, C, D.

B. FIRST MAR.

(1) CONT PRES MSN.

(2) PLAN, COORD AND EXECUTE REQ SPT AS REQUESTED BY REFS AND
2D BN, 94TH ARTY, US ARMY.

(3) ENSURE SWEEPS OF LTL 4 PRIOR TO EA MVMNT OF ARTY THEREON.

ARRANGE AIR COVER OF LTL 4 ARTY MVMNTS.

PROV SCTY FOR ALL ARTY MVMNTS.

PROV SPACE, SPT, AND SCTY FOR ARTY ELEMENTS ON OR IN VIC
52 DURING COND OF ARTY RAID.

FORM THIS HQ OF SPTG PLANS.

C. ELEVENTH MAR.

(1) CONT PRES MSN.

(2) COORD ARTY ASPECT OF 8" HOW ARTY RAID.

(3) PROV SPT AS REQ, INCLUDING FIRE CLEARANCE ASSISTANCE AND

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2717 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SAVE-A-PLANES.

(4) KEEP DIV FSCC INFORMED OF PROGRESS OF RAID.

D. FIRST ENGR BN.

(1) CONT PRES MSN.

(2) PROV ROAD SWEEPS IAW CONCEPT AND AS COORDINATED BY CO, FIRST
MAR.

(3) BE PREP ON ORDER OF THIS HQ TO PROV BASIC ENGR SPT IF REQ.

E. COORD INST.

(1) DIRLAUTH ALCON.

(2) D-DAY: 27 OCT 1978.

(3) MAX SCTY DURING COND OF RAID, INCL MVMNTS TO AND FROM HILL

52.

(4) RETROGRADE ALL MATERIAL, INCL POWDER CANISTERS.

4. (U) ADMIN AND LOG. NORMAL

5. (U) COMMAND AND COMM-ELEC. NORMAL

GP-4 FM CG FIRS T MA RD V PA GE TWO OF TWO 260410Z OCT 70

BT TOR; 26/0810Z/TT/CCN-1454/H

2717 BAOUR; S/C/S/2/11THMTBN

DECLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

ZNY SSSSS

O P 011600Z OCT 70

FM FIRST MAR

TO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR

BT

SECRET //N03480//

SITREP 0274, 010001H-012400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE
2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN (REIN)

(1) (DELAYED RPT) 290215H C/1/1 CO CP ZC204553 (1KM W HILL 52). UNIT OBS'D NINE EN ON RIVERBANK TO W PREPARING TO CROSS WHEN EN HALF-WAY ACROSS, UNIT INITIATED FIRE: 60MM & 81MM MORTS, 106MM RR, 155MM FIRE MSN REQ 0222H, 1ST RND 0328H, EOM 0341. COMPLETE COVERAGE, NEG SWP. RESULTS: EST NINE EN KIA, NEG FRIENDLY CAS.

(2) 010727H C/1/1 CO CP ZC198552 (2KM W HILL 52). UNIT REC'D THREE RND 60MM. NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. REQ FIRE MSN 0727H, 1ST RND 0730H, EOM 0745H, EXP 41 RND 81MM. REQ FM 0730H, 1ST RND 0745H, EOM 0823H, EXP 28 RND 155MM. ALSO 115 RND 60MM

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0007 SECRET

EXP'D. NEG SWP (OUT OF AO).

(3) 011130H C/1/1 SQD PAT ZC210567 (1KM NW HILL 52). UNIT FD POSSIBLE 122MM RKT LAUNCH SITE. EVIDENCE: AIMING STAKES, TRIPOD 4" TALL OF TREE BRANCHED 2" IN DIA, EA 4' TO 5' LONG. LEAD BRANCH 45 DEGREE ANGLE TO DECK. SITE HAD EXCELLENT OBSERVATION OF HILL 126. SEVEN CANS MARKED "175MM PROPELLANT". STAKES AIMED SW. (S-2 COMMENT: AN HOA 12500M SE, HILL 250 4000M SE).

(4) 011830H H&S 1/1 CUPP AT814547 (3KM SE MMAF). ONE VN BOY BROUGHT IN TWO AP MINES, 8" HIGH, 3 1/2" DIA, CHINESE MARKINGS, SOLID GREEN COLORING. PD 350SVN & HOLDING FOR S-2.

(5) 011850H D/1/1 PPB AT946578 (2KM E HILL 37). UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE INCL M-79 & THREE RND 60MM. REQ FIRE MSN 1925H, 1ST RND 1935H, EOM 1945H, WILL SWP 1ST LIGHT.

(6) 011935H C/1/1 CO CP ZC214552 (HILL 52). UNIT REC'D EIGHT RND 75MM RR. NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. REQ FIRE MSN 1938H, 1ST RND 1942H, EOM 1958H. SWP FIRST LIGHT.

B. 2D BN NEG CONTACT

C. 3D BN NEG CONTACT

D. 2D BN 5TH MAR (-) (OPCON 1ST MAR) NEG CONTACT

ONE MAR PAGE 1 OF 3 011600Z SEP 70

IV-E-1-12

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

S-3	
AIR0	
S-3A	
FSCC	
OP	
ACC	
TRNG	

CC

The Times
are obviously
wrong
MTC

Tab 12

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0007 S E C R E T

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
ZC204553	290215H	CO CP	NEG	9 EN KIA	US
	010727				
ZC198552		CO CP	NEG	NEG	EN
AT946578	011850H	PPB	NEG	UNK	EN
ZC214552	011935H	CO CP	NEG	UNK	EN

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PATs			AMB			CO/OP			LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT	
1/1 D	10	10	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	
N	0	0	4	10	14	0	0	0	0	3	0	
2/1 D	0	5	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	
N	0	1	11	11	35	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3/1 D	10	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	
N	0	0	0	6	5	0	0	0	0	1	0	

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR (REIN)

HQ CO AT 948755

1ST BN

2D BN

3D BN

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0007 S E C T E R

H&S CO AT916583	H&S CO BT082707	H&S CO AT940783
"A" CO AT878576	"E" CO AT968618	"I" CO AT897822
"B" CO AT924690	"F" CO BT036696	"K" CO AT863373
"C" CO ZC214552	"3" CO BT042688	"L" CO AT884776
"D" CO AT833565	"H" CO BT073669	"M" CO OPCON 1/1
"M" 3/1 AT916582	F/2/7 BT071708	G/2/7 AT932815
(OPCON 1/1)	(OPCON 2/1)	(OPCON 3/1)

2D BN 5TH MAR (-) (OPCON 1ST MAR)

H&S CO AT874467

"E" CO AT908494

"F" CO (OPCON 5TH MAR)

"G" CO (OPCON 5TH MAR)

"H" CO AT874467

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM(1)	AT9081	INDEF	2/4/I CUPP
QUANG NAM	AN NGAY TAY	AT9078	10 OCT 70	1/4/I CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH NAM	AT9963	INDEF	1/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	LE SON(1)	AT9865	INDEF	2/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH BAC	AT9863	INDEF	2/1/M CUPP

ONE MAR PAGE 2 OF 3 011600Z SEP 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0007 S E C R E T

QUANG NAM	THAI CAM	AT9763	INDEF	3/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	CHAU SON	AT9460	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	HOA YEN	AT9255	INDEF	1/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU THUNG	AT9159	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	NGHIA NAM	AT9056	INDEF	3/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU HUONG	AT8356	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	LAM PHUNG	AT8255	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	HA NHA	AT8054	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
1/1	0	0	NEG
2/1	0	0	NEG
3/1	0	0	NEG

9. (S) GENERAL

(1) 011030H 125TH RF CO GRP RECON PLT AT925908 (4KM W ESSO PLANT). UNIT OBS'D MOVEMENT THRU FOG. ORDERED HALT. MOVEMENT CONT'D. RF'S FIRED RESULTED ONE EN KIA. EN WEARING CIVILIAN CLOTHING, NEG WPN.

10. (S) MONTHLY RECAPS OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0007 S E C R E T

UNIT	CONTACT			FRIENDLY		ENEMY		PW	VC/NVA	IWC	DET	CSWC
	TOT	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA					
1/1	30	8	22	4	11	0	5	0	0	3	0	2
2/1	39	10	29	2	18	0	3	0	0	2	0	0
3/1	14	2	12	2	12	0	2	0	0	3	0	0
HQ CO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

GP-4

BT

0007

TOD;011710/TT/CCN0007/DJV

PASSED TO;DIV;1/1-2/1-3/1

COUR;S&C-COC

ONE M AR PAGE 3 OF 3 011600Z SEP.70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIED

WATCH OFFICERS

H. OWENS DJO

H. GASPER C

H. ALEXANDER

S-3	
AIRO	
S-3A	
FSOC	
OP	
A	
TP	

ZNY SSSSS
O P 021710Z OCT 70 HAS BEEN SENT
FM FIRST MAR.
TO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
BT

SECRET //N03480// SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SITREP 0275, 020031H-022400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE.
2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
- A. 1ST BN (REIN)

- (1) (DELAYED RPT) 011835H M/3/1 (OPCON 1/1) CO CP AT916582 (HILL 37) TWO USMC ENGAGED IN HORSEPLAY IN SEA HUT, M16 ACCIDENTALLY DISCHARGED. RES ONE USMC DEAD NBC. COMP MEDEVAC 1850H. SIR TO FOLLOW.
- (2) 020738H C/1/1 CO CP ZC214552 (HILL 52) UNIT REC'D FIVE RDS INCOMING 60MM MORTAR. ALL RND S FELL SHORT. NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. RET FIRE 106MM RR, 56 RND S 60MM, 100 RND S DUSTER. REQ F/MSN 0732H, 1ST RND 0740H, EOM 0810H, EXP 47 RND S 155MM. NEG SWEEP (ACROSS RIVER).
- (3) 020815H C/1/1 CO CP AT795558 (1KM E HILL 52) RF PATROL DET

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0014 SECRET
THREE VN WHO HAD ONE BANGALORE TOPEDO. TOOK DTNS & ORD TO DIST HQ FOR INTERROGATION.

- (4) 021125H 1/1 COC AT933636 (5KM N HILL 37) 11TH MTRS TRUCK 6X6 CARRYING CLASS FIVE AMMO TRAVELING N HIT BOX MINE IN ROAD, RES: DESTROYED TANDEM RIGHT REAR WHEELS, NEG CAS, AMMO NEG DETO. CRATER SIX FT WIDE, FOUR FT DEEP. ROAD CLEARED 1138H, ENGINEERS INVESTIGATING.
- (5) 021220H B/1/1 CO CP, AT924690 TWO VN BROUGHT IN ONE RND 105MM. PD600SVN. DES ORD.
- (6) 021230H 1/1 COC AT880580 (HILL 65) 1/11 TRUCK SIX BY SIX ST RUCK & INJURED ONE VN FEM, AGE 40, FM THU TRUNG HAMLET, LOC CHENH VILLAGE. REQ MEDEVAC 1429H, COMP 1450H. SIR FOLLOWING FM 11TH MAR.
- (7) 021315H 1/1 COC AT938637 (5KM N HILL 37) TWO TRUCKS STRUCK TWO MINES 1500M S OF PHU SON VILLAGE. RES: ONE USA, ONE ARVN, TWO VN CIV INJURED. TRUCKS FM UNK UNIT. ENGINEERS SWP AGAIN.
- (8) 021340H 1/1 COC AT932623 (4KM N HILL 37) ONE VN BUS TRAVELING N STRUCK ONE BOX MINE, 30-50 LBS. RES: FIVE VN CIV DEAD, ONE USA WIA, TWO ARVN WIA, ONE VN FEM WIA, BUS DEST'D. REQ MEDEVAC 1350H, COMP 1410H, CLOSED RD. SWEEPING ROAD.

FM FIRST MAR

PAGE 1 OF 4

021710Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0014 S E C R E T

- (9) 021440H C/1/1 CO CP ZC214552 (HILL 52) UNIT REC'D SIX RND 60MM MORTAR INCOMING DURING RESUPPLY. NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. RET FIRE TWO RND 106MM RR 20 RND DUSTER.
 - (10) 021720H C/1/1 CP ZC214552 (HILL 52) UNIT REC'D 10 RND 75MM RR INCOMING FIRE. RES: TWO USMC WOUNDED BY SCHRAPNEL. REQ FVMSN 1720H. 1ST RND 1726H, EOM 1747H, EXP 45 RND 155MM. RET FIRE W/DUSTER & 106MM RR. REQ PRIO/MED/EVAC 1730H, COMP 1755H.
 - (11) 021927H C/1/1 CO CP ZC214552 (HILL 52) UNIT REC'D SIX RND 75MM RR INCOMING FIRE. NEG CAS & NEG DAMAGE. RET FIRE TWO RND 106MM RR & 20 RND 81MM.
- B. 2D BN
 (1)(DELAYED RPT) 012230H F/2/7 SPEC LIAISON TEAM (OPCON 2/1) BT071708 (3KM S MMAF) UNIT DET ONE USMC IN NUI KIM SON VILLAGE. USMC SUSPECT IN MOLESTATION OF VN FEM. SIR TO FOLLOW.
 (2) 021300H H/2/1 PPB BT073669 (7KM S MMAF) ONE VN BOY BROUGHT IN ONE RND 81MM & FUSE. PD500SVN. DES ORD.
 C. 3D BN. NEG CONTACT
 D. 2D BN, 5TH MARINES. NEG CONTACT
 3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0014 S E C R E T

COORD	DIG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS
ZC214552	020738H	CO CP	NEG	UNK
AT938637	021315H	ADM MOV	NEG	NEG
AT 933558	021125H	CONVOY	NEG	NEG
AT932623	021340H	CIV TRAFFIC	5	NEG
ZC214552	021440H	CO CP	NEG	UNK
ZC214552	021720H	CO CP	NEG	UNK
ZC214552	021927H	CO CP	NEG	UNK

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PATS			AMB			CO/OP			LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT	
1/1 D	4	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
N	0	0	4	9	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	
2/1 D	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	
N	0	0	14	11	35	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3/1 D	4	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	
N	0	0	0	5	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	

5. (S) UNIT LOS

1ST MAR (REIN)
 HQ CO AT948755

FM FIRST MAR

PAGE 2 OF 4

021710Z OCT 70

**DECLASSIFIED
SECRET**

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0014 S E C R E T

1ST BN	2D BN	3D BN
H&S CO AT916587	H&S CO BT082707	H&S CO AT940783
"A" CO AT878574	"E" CO AT963613	"I" CO AT897822
"B" CO AT924690	"F" CO BT036698	"K" CO AT862773
"C" CO ZC214552	"G" CO BT042688	"L" CO AT875758
"D" CO AT842568	"H" CO BT073669	M/3/1 (OPCON 1/1)
M/3/1 AT916531	F/2/7 BT071708	G/2/7 AT932815
(OPCON 1/1)	(OPCON 2/1)	(OPCON 3/1)

2D BN 5TH MAR (-) (OPCON 1ST MAR)

H&S CO AT874467 (OPCON 1ST MAR)

"E" CO AT908494

"F" CO (OPCON 11TH MAR)

"G" CO (OPCON 5TH MAR)

"H" CO AT874467

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM(1)	AT9081	INDEF	2/4/1 CUPP
QUANG NAM	AN NGAY TAY	AT9078	10 OCT 70	1/4/1 CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH NAM	AT9963	INDEF	1/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	LE SON(1)	AT9865	INDEF	2/2/M CUPP

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0014 S E C R E T

QUANG NAM	BICH BAC	AT9863	INDEF	2/1/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	THAIN CAM	AT9763	INDEF	3/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	CHAU SON	AT9460	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	HOA YEN	AT9155	INDEF	1/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU THUNG	AT9159	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	NGHIA NAM	AT9056	INDEF	3/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU HUONG	AT8356	INDEF	H&S/3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	LAM PHUNG	AT8355	INDEF	H&S/3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	BA NHA	AT8054	INDEF	H&S/3/5 CUPP

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT.

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
1/1	5	5	NEG
2/1	1	1	NEG
3/1	3	3	NEG

9. (S) GENERAL

(1) (DELAYED RPT) HUONG PHUC VILLAGE PF PLT SQD AMB
 AT890800 (3KM S HILL 190) UNIT OBS'D 35 EN CARRYING TWO
 RKT B-40, UNK NUMBER AK-47. MOV E TO W. UNIT INITIATED
 S/A/F, REQ ILLUM, REC S/A/F & TWO B-40 RKTS. REQ 81MM F/MSN,
 BT

0014

FM ONE MAR

PAGE 3 OF 4

021710Z OCT 70

**DECLASSIFIED
SECRET**

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

SECRET //N03480// FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
2050H, COMP 2130H, COM 2130H. SWPT, RES: ONE EN KIA, ONE
AK-47.

- (2) 021200H CACO 2-2 CAP PAT AT872592 (WKM NW HILL 65)
UNIT CROSSING FLOODED RICE PADDY. USMC DETO BT M-26. RES
VIA(M), HELO OVERHEAD SO MEDEVAC.

GP-4

BT

0015

FM FIRST MAR

PAGE 4 OF 4

021710Z OCT 70

TOR/021830Z/TT/014-015/T

PASSED TO/1/1 2/1 3/1 /CG FIRST MARDIV

COUR/SC/

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

CC

ZNY SSSSS
OP 031626Z OCT 70
FM FIRST MAR
TO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
BT

~~SECRET~~ //N03480//

SITREP 0276, 030001H-032400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE
2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
- A. 1ST BN (REIN)

(1) 030840H C/1/1 CP ZC214552 (HILL 52). UNIT OBS'D TWO EN MOVING S IN AREA OF CONFIRMED EN 75MM RR SITE (ZC207529). FIRED DUSTER. GOOD COVERAGE. EN TOO FAR AWAY TO OBS WPNS OR CLOTHING. DID NOT SWP BECAUSE AREA OUT OF TAOR.

(2) 030848H C/1/1 CP ZC214552 (HILL 52). UNIT OBS'D TWO EN MOVING W ALONG S SIDE OF RIVER. EN WEARING BLACK CLOTHING. OBS'D NEG WPNS OR PACKS. FIRED 60MM AT ZC197553. GOOD COVERAGE. DID NOT SWP BECAUSE AREA OUTSIDE TAOR.

(3) 031730H H&S CUPP 1/1 ATB14547 (3KM E HILL 52). REC'D FM VN ONE

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0024 ~~SECRET~~

RD M-79 HE & ONE AP MINE 3"X5". PD 250\$VN & DEST ORD.

B. 2D BN (REIN)

(1) 031530H H/2/1 SQD PAT BT090681 (5KM SE MMAF). UNIT FD TWO RND 4.2" MORT DUDS. PREP'D TRAIL AHEAD W/M-26 RES IN ONE SECONDARY EXPL. ALSO FD ONE 105MM B.T. W/T/W ACROSS TRAIL. DES ORD.

(2) 031600H H/2/1 PPB BT073669 (7KM S MMAF). REC'D FM VN ONE 81MM RD, TWO M-26 GRENADE & ONE LAAW. PD 700\$VN & DEST ORD.

(3) 031600H H/2/1 SQD PAT BT082678 (6KM SE MMAF). UNIT FD TWO BOATS IN FINGER LAKE. CONTAINING SIX US AMMO CANS FILLED W/CLOTHES & DOCUMENTS. ALSO FD THREE REIN BNKRS. SUNK BOATS & DEST BNKRS. CANS TO S-2.

C. 3D BN (-) (REIN)

NEG CONTACT

D. 2D BN 5TH MAR (-) (OPCON 1ST MAR)

(1) 030715H E/2/5 SQD AMB AT921470 (3KM NE AN HOI). UNIT OBS'D TWO EN AT AT918496 EN RTE FM A/S. EN HAD ONE RIFLE & FLEEING NE. ENGAGED W/S/A FIRE. SWP AREA. NEG RES.

(2) 032110H 2/5FO 61B AT927527 (6KM S HILL 37). PHU LOC (6) REC'D ONE LOB BOMB. LANDED 300M NE PHU LOC (6). CALLED FIRE MSN. WILL SWP AREA AT F/LIGHT.

FIRST MAR PAGE 1 OF 3 031626Z OCT 70

2-3	
AIR0	
S-3A	
FSCC	
OP	
AS	
TRNG	

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0024 S E C R E T

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
AT921490	030715H	SQD AMB	NEG	NEG	US
ZC214552	030840H	CO CP	NEG	UNK	US
ZC214552	030843H	CO CP	NEG	UNK	US
BT090681	031530H	SQD PAT	NEG	NEG	EN
AT927527	032110H	SQD PAT	NEG	UNK	EN

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PATIS				AMB				CO/OP		LP/OP			
	FT	SQD	PLT		FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT		
1/1 D	10	3	5		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
N	3	0	0		8	8	0	0	0	0	0	0		
2/1 D	0	4	13		0	13	0	0	0	1	1	0		
N	0	0	0		11	37	0	0	0	1	0	0		
3/1 D	8	6	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0		
S N	0	0	0		6	7	0	0	0	0	1	0		

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR (REIN)

HE CO AT98755

1ST BN (REIN)

2D BN (REIN)

3D BN (-) (REIN)

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0024 S E C R E T

H&S CO AT916582	H&S CO BT082707	H&S CO AT940783
"A" CO AT880580	"E" : 9 -5968618	"I" CO AT897822
"B" CO AT924690	"F" CO BT036696	"K" CO AT862773
"C" CO ZC21455	"G" CO BT042688	"L" CO AT885725
"D" CO AT842563	"H" CO BT073669	"M" CO (OPCON 1/1)
M/3/1 AT916582	"F" 2/7 BT071708	"G" 2/7 AT932815
(OPCON 1/1)	(OPCON 2/1)	(OPCON 3/1)
2D BN 5TH MAR (-) (OPCON 1ST MAR)		

H&S CO AT874467

"E" CO AT908494

"F" CO OPCON 11TH MAR

"G" CO OPCON 5TH MAR

"H" CO AT874467

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM(1)	AT9081	INDEF	2/4/1 CUPP
QUANG NAM	AN NGAY TAY	AT9068	10 OCT 70	1/4/1 CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH NAM	AT9963	INDEF	1/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	LE SON(1)	AT9865	INDEF	2/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH BAC	AT9863	INDEF	2/1/M CUPP

FIRST MAR PAGE 2 OF 3 031626Z OCT 70

**DECLASSIFIED
SECRET**

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0024 S E C R E T

QUANG NAM THAIN CAM	AT9763	INDEF	3/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM CHAU SON	AT9460	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM HOA YEN	AT9155	INDEF	1/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM PHU THUNG	AT9159	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM NGHIA NAM	AT9056	INDEF	3/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM PHU HUONG	AT8356	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM LAN PHUNG	AT8355	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM HA NHA	AT8054	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OBS. NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
1/1	5	5	NEG
2/1	1	1	NEG
3/1	3	3	NEG

9. (S) GENERAL

(1) 231800H COFFEE CUP 23 AT976630 (1KM N HILL 55). UNIT OBS'D SIX VN N OF POS. PAT SENT TO INVESTIGATE & REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM T REELINE. ENGAGED W/S/A FIRE & ASSAULTED TREELINE. SWP AREA. FD ONE SANDAL AND ONE CHICOM GREN.

GP-4

BT

0024

OTD;031820/TT/CCN0024/RLR

PASSED TO;1/1-2/1-3/1-DIV

OCCUR;S&G-COC

FIRST MAR PAGE 3 OF 3 071026Z OCT 70

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

CC

S-3	
AIRB	
S-3A	
FSOC	
OP	
AS	
TOR	

ZNY SSSSS

O P 041640Z OCT 70 HAS BEEN SENT
FM FIRST MAR
TO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
BT

S E C R E T //N03480//

SITREP 040001H-042400H COT 70 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE
2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
 - A. 1ST BN (REIN)
 - (1) 031145H, C/1/1 SQD PAT, ZC206563, (2KM NE HILL 52) UNIT FD ONE CAVE IN AREA WHERE RECENT FLASHES HAVE BEEN RPT'D. AREA HAD FRESH TRAILS. AIMING STAKES FD NEARBY. ARTY MISSION SCHEDULED FOR AREA FINDINGS.
 - (2) 032155H C/1/1 CO CP ZC214552 (HILL 52) REC'D TWO INCOMING RDS, BELIEVED TO BE RPG'S. NEG DAMAGES. NEG CAS.
 - (3) 040645H, C/1/1 CO CP ZC214552 (HILL 52) RED'D ONE 122MM RKT, TWO 82 MM MTR RDS, & EIGHT 60MM MTR RDS. NEG CAS. RETURNED FIRE W/100 RDS OF 60MM MTR RDS.
 - (4) 041125H B/1/1 CO CP AT924690 (HILL 10) REC'D FM VN ONE

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0033 S E C R E T
CHICOM GREN, THREE RDS M79 HE. PD TOTAL OF 1400\$VN DES ORD.
B. 2D BN.

- (1) 032215H, SPEC LIAISON TM, 2/1 SQD PAT BT075706 (3KM SW MMAF) REC'D S/A/F FM TWO EN 30M FM PAT. RET S/A/F. EN FLED "S". SWP AREA NEG RES.
- (2) 040125H, CUPP 3-1 2/1 AT992636 (10KM SE MMAF) REC'D 18 RDS 60MM OR RPG FM TWO POS, 200M "SE" & 200M "S" OF POS. RET S/A/F & M79. SWPT AREA NEG RES ONE USMC WIA(M).
- (3) 040515H G/2/1 SQD AMB'S BT055672 (6KM S MMAF) G 31 WAS BREAKING AMB VIC BT059674 & MOV TO PPB VIC BT052672 G 32 ALSO BREAKING AMB VIC BT044644 & MOV TO PPB SITE. G 32 MISSED PPB & CAME UP G31 VIC BT055672. PT MAN FM G 31 OPENED FIRE ON G 32. RES ONE USMC BEING WND IN LEG. USMC LATER EVAC.
- (4) 041410H 2/1 M.T. BT078708 (4KM S E MMAF) P.C. STRUCK SMALL VN GIRL 300M OUSIDE BN CP. RES IN DEATH OF VN CHILD. CHILD JUMPED FM BEHICNH PARKED VEH INTO PAT OF P.C. P.C. WAS, IN LAWFUL SPEED LIMITS. VN FAMILY PD 4000\$VN FM VIP FUNDS SIR TO FOLLOW.

C. 3D BN

M FIRST MAR PAGEONE OF THREE 041640Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0033 S E C R E T

(1) 031715H L/3/1 OP AT885746 (OP RENO) REC'D TWO
RD'S AT GRIDS AT880746 & AT885798. RDS BELIEVED TO
BE EN 82MM MTR RDS. F/M REQ AT SUS EN POS AT837757.
D. 2D BN 5TH MAR (OPCON 1ST MAR)

(1) 041217H E/2/5 CO CP AT874467 (AN HOI CB) REC'D FOUR
122MM RKTS. IMPACTING VIC AT872471, AT874743, AT874475 &
AT880478. NEG CAS. NEG DAMAGE. CALLED F/M VIC AT795440.
SUS EN POS

(2) 041710H E/2/5 SQD PAT, AT900490 (5KM NE AN HOI CB)
UNIT OBS'D TWO VN FLEEING NE. UNIT CHASED VN, DETN'D
MALE VN. DTNEE WILL BE TAKEN TO AN HOI CB FOR QUESTIONING.

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INITY BY
ZC214552	032155H	CO CP	NEG	NEG	EN
ZC214552	040645H	CO CP	NEG	UNK	EN
BT075706	032215H	SQD PAT	NEG	NEG	EN
AT992636	040125H	SQD PAT	NEG	NEG	EN
AT885746	031715H	PLI OP	NEG	NEG	EN
AT874467	041217H	CP CP	NEG	NEG	EN

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0033 S E C R E T

UNIT	PAT			AMB			CO/OP		LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT
1/1 D	5	7	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	3	5	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
2/1 D	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	1
N	0	0	12	0	47	0	0	0	0	0	1
3/1 D	7	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
N	0	0	0	6	4	0	0	0	0	1	0

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR (REIN)

HQ CO AT948755

1ST BN

H&S CO AT916582

"A" CO AT880580

"B" CO AT924690

"C" CO ZC214552

"D" CO AT845546

M/3/1 AT916582

2D BN

H&S CO BT082707

"E" CO AT968618

"F" CO BT036696

"G" CO BT042688

"H" CO BT073669

F/2/7 (OPCON 1ST
MAR) BT071808

3D BN

H&S CO AT940783

"I" CO AT897822

"K" CO AT862773

"L" CO AT885725

M/3/1 (OPCON 1/1)

G/2/7 (OPCON 1ST MAR
AT932815)

H&S CUPT 1/1

AT820554

F M FIR ST M AR

PAGE TWO OF THREE

041640Z 007 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0033 S E C R E T

2D BN 5TH MAR (-)(OPCON 1ST MAR)

H&S CO AT874467

"E" CO AT908494

"F" CO (OPCON 5TH MAR)

"G" CO (OPCON 5TH MAR)

"H" CO AT874467

6 (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT
QUANG NAM	QUANG NAM(1)	AT9031	INDEF	2/4/1 CUPP
QUANG NAM	AN NGAY TAY	AT9078	10 OCT 70	1/4/1 CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH NAM	AT9963	INDEF	1/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	LE SON (1)	AT9865	INDEF	2/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH BAC	AT9863	INDEF	2/1/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	THAIN CAM	AT9763	INDEF	3/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	CHAU SON	AT9460	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	HOA YEN	AT9155	INDEF	1/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU THUNG	AT9159	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	NGHIA NAM	AT9056	INDEF	3/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU HUONG	AT8356	INDEF	H&S/3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	LAM PHUNG	AT8355	INDEF	H&S/3/5 CUPP

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0033 S E C R E T

QUANG NAM BA NHA AT8054 INDEF H&S/3/5 CUPP

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT.

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
1/1	4	4	NEG
2/1	1	1	NEG
3/1	3	3	NEG

9. (S) GNERAL

(1) 040045H, CACO 22 SQD AMB AT924683 (HILL 37) VILL
 OF LOC XUAN REC'D SEVERAL RDS 82MM MTR. APPROX 35 MIN
 LATER HILL 37 OBS'D FIRE FIGHT IN SAME VILL, AT 0135H.
 TWO VN BROUGHT TO HILL 37 FOR TREATMENT. BOTH TREATED
 AT BAS.

GP-4

BT

0033 FM F 1801 MAR PAGE THREE OF THREE 041640Z OCT 60

TOB ; 041740Z/T7 CCN-33/H

PASSED TO CG FIRST MARDIV/1/1/2/1/3/1/

COU R; S/C/S/2/

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

WATCH OFFICERS
 LT. OWENS DO
 LT. GASPER G
 LT. ALEXANDER

S-3	
AIRD	
S-3A	
FSCC	
OP	
AC	(2)
TRD	

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 051650Z OCT 70 "HAS BEEN SENT"
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 BT

S E C R E T //N03480//

SITREP 0278, 050001H-052400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE
2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN (REIN)

(1) 050815H A/1/1 SQD RD SWP AT957584 (3KM E HILL 37). ONE ARVN WALKING IN FRONT OF UNIT WHICH WAS SWEEPING RD, DETO ONE B.T. M26 W/T/W. RES: ONE ARVN WIA(E). ARVN WAS NOT W/UNIT. EMER/M/EVAC COMP 0845H.

(2) 050912H C/1/1 CO CP ZC214552 (HILL 52). UNIT REC'D EIGHT RND 60MM. NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. RET FIRE 100 RND DUSTER, 19 RND 60MM, SIX RND 106MM.

(3) 051145H B/1/1 CO CP AT924690 (HILL 10). UNIT BOUGHT ONE RND RPG. DEST ORD. PD 200\$VN.

(4) 051825H C/1/1 CP ZC214552 (HILL 52). UNIT REC'D SIX RND

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0048 S E C R E T

OF UNK TYPE OF LARGE CALIBER FIRE. RESULTING IN NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. REQ FIRE MSN AT 1826H FIRST RND AT 1836H EOM AT 1839H. EXP'D 19 RND OF 105MM. ALSO FIRED 81MM, 106MM, & DUSTER FIRE. THEN UNIT REC'D SEVEN ADDITIONAL 60MM RND RESULTING IN NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. UNIT RET'D FIRE W/DUSTER & 60MM FIRE. RESULTS UNK.

(5) 052010H M/3/1 CUPP (OPCON 1/1) AT957607 (2KM S HILL 55). 1000 LB BOMB WAS FLOATED DOWN RIVER, EXPL'D & DEST'D GOLDEN GATE BRIDGE.

B. 2D BN

(1)(DELAYED RPT) 040830H H&S/2/1 SQD PAT BT085694 (4KM S MMAF). UNIT FD ONE B.T. M26 W/T/W & TWO RND M79. DEST'D W/M79, 65M DISTANCE. RES: ONE USMC WIA(M). SIRE TO FOL.

(2)(DELAYED RPT) 041530H H/2/1 PLT PAT BT065683 (5KM S DNAB). UNIT WAS LED BY 11 YR OLD VN MALE TO B.T. 60MM W/T/W. ALSO FD ONE RND 60MM & TWO LAAW, NEG B.T., 50M AWAY. DEST ORD PD 1000\$VN.

(3)(DELAYED RPT) 041730H E/2/1 SQD PAT AT999688 (6KM S DNAB). UNIT LETN ONE VN FEM 33 YRS OLD. CIT NOW HOLDING.

(4) 051110H H/2/1 PPB BT047658 (5KM S MMAF). UNIT FD B.T. ONE MAR PAGE 1 OF 3 051650Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0048 S E C R E T

M26 W/I/W RPT'D TO USA MP BY VN CHILD. HAD BEEN TRIPPED, FAILED
TO DETO. DEST ORD.(5) 051440H H&S/2/1 CUPP CP AT985655 (8KM SE DNAB). USN
C.B. TRUCK STRUCK ONE VN GIRL AGE 6. EMER/M/EVAC COMP 1510H.(6) 051730H H/2/1 PPB BT073669 (8KM S MMAF). UNIT BROUGHT
FM VN CIV TWO RND 57MM RR, FIVE RND 81MM, TWO GREN M26, ONE
GREN CHICOM, TWO RND M79, THREE RND 60MM, 25° DETO CORD,
ONE HILL BOX, ONE LAAW M72. PD 5000\$VN & DEST ORD.

C. 3D BN (-)

(1)(DELAYED RPT) 041545H I/3/1 PPB AT867813 (3KM W HILL 190).

UNIT OBS'D MOV TO NW. THREW TWO GREN M26, SWP. OBS'D

THREE EN FLEEING NW. REQ FIRE MSN 1700H, 1ST RND 1725H,

EOM 1745H. SWP. NEG RES.

D. 2D BN 5TH MAR (-)(OPCON 1ST MAR)

NEG CONTACTS

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DIG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
BT085694	040830H	SQD PAT	1 USMC WIA(M)	NEG	EN
AT 867813	041545H	PPB	NEG	UNK	US
AT999688	041730H	SQD PAT	NEG	1 DET'N	US

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0048 S E C R E T

AT957584 040815H SQD RD SWP ARVN WIA (M) NEG EN

ZC214552 050912H CO CP NEG UNK EN

ZC214552 051825H CO CP NEG UNK EN

AT957607 052010H CUPP NEG EN

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PATS			AMB			CO/OP		LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT
1/1 D	8	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	3	0	4	3	6	0	0	0	0	0	0
2/1 D	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	9	0	0
N	0	0	10	13	34	0	0	0	1	0	0
3/1 D	10	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
N	3	0	0	7	8	0	0	0	0	1	0

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR (REIN)

HQ CO AT948755

1ST BN (REIN)

H&S CO AT916582

"A" CO AT880580

"B" CO AT924690

2D BN

H&S CO BT082707

"E" CO AT968618

"F" CO BT036618

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT940783

"I" CO AT897822

"K" CO AT862773

ONE MAR PAGE 2 OF 3 051650Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0048 S E C R E T
 "G" CO BT042688
 "H" CO BT073669

"L" CO BT885725
 "M" CO OPCON 1/1

M/3/1 AT916582

(OPCON 1/1)

2D BN 5TH MAR (-) (OPCON 1ST MAR)

H&S CO AT874467

"E" CO AT908494

"F" CO OPCON 5TH MAR

"G" CO OPCON 5TH MAR

"H" CO AT874467

DECLASSIFIED

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT
QUANG NAM	QUANG NAM(1)	AT9081	INDEF	2/4/1 CUPP
QUANG NAM	AN NGAY TAY	AT9078	10 OCT 70	1/4/1 CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH NAM	AT9963	INDEF	1/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	LE SON(1)	AT9865	INDEF	2/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH BAC	AT9863	INDEF	2/1/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	THAIN CAM	AT9763	INDEF	3/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	CHAU SON	AT9460	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	HOA YEN	AT9155	INDEF	1/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU THUNG	AT9159	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0048 S E C R E T

QUANG NAM	NGHIA NAM	AT9056	INDEF	3/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU HUONG	AT8356	INDEF	H&S/3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	LAM PHUNG	AT8355	INDEF	H&S/3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	HA NHA	AT8054	INDEF	H&S/3/5 CUPP

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
1/1	4	4	NEG
2/1	1	1	NEG
3/1	3	3	NEG

9. (S) GENERAL

(LKDELAYED RPT) 042115H 121ST PF PLT FM DUC DUC AT868492

(3KM NW AN HOA CB). UNIT INITIATED AMB AGAINST 15 MEN.

REQ FIRE MSN. 1ST RND 2115H, EOM 2135H EXP 10 RND 155M.

RES UNK.

- (2) 051215H CACO 2-1 AT927719 (WKM N HILL 10). VEH M151A1 STRUCK MINE RES: TWO USMC KIA, ONE USMC WIA. KIA WERE XO & DRIVER. WIA CACO CMDR.

(3) 051825H CAMP PERDUE SCTY AT948755. REC'D ONE RND 81MM WP. LANDED IN PERIMETER. RES NEG CAS OR DAMGAE.

GP-4

BT

0048

TOD;051855/TT/CCN0048/DJV

PASSED TO; DIV-1/1-2A -3/1

COUR; S&C-GOC

ONE MAR

PAGE 3 OF 3 051650Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED SECRET

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

W/ OFF
Lt. Alexander
Lt. Owens *DO*
Lt. CASPER *C*

CC

S-3	<i>AB</i>
AIRG	<i>AB</i>
S-3A	<i>AB</i>
FSCC	
OP <i>CHIEF</i>	<i>QI</i>
ASS O.C.	<i>(2)</i>
TRNG	

ZNY SSSSS
OP 061730Z OCT 70 "HAS BEEN SENT"
FM FIRST MAR
TO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
BT

SECRET //NO3480// SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SITREP 0279, 060001H-062400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE
2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN (REIN)

(1) (DELAYED RPT) 051500H C/1/1 CO CP ZC214552 (HILL 52). AO OBS'D BNKR ZC192542 ALSO OBS'D THREE CYLINDRICAL FOOD STORAGE BLDGS 12 FT DIA. ALSO OBS'D GRAVESITE, POSS MORTAR SITE. REQ ADDITIONAL AIR STRIKE. GOOD COVERAGE.

(2) 060820H C/1/1 CO CP ZC214552 (HILL 52) REC ONE RKT 122M INCOMING. RKT MISSED HILL NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. FIRED DUSTER 106RR ON ZC202590. GOOD COVERAGE. UNK RES.

- (3) 060915H C/1/1 CP AT214552 (HILL 52) REC ONE RD 60MM WHEN HELO WAS LANDING. ALSO REC 10-15 SNIPER RDS AT 0950M PLUS TWO RDS 60MM WHICH IMPACTED N OF POS. RES IN ONE WIA(M). NEG RETURN FIRE. NEG TGTS.

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0061 SECRET

- (4) 061240H D/1/1 PLT SEC AT956584 (4KM E OF HILL 37) ONE SEABEE DRIVING BULLDOZER DUE PULLING A SHEEP FOOT, DET SUSPECTED 50LB BOX MINE. NO CAS. APPROX 1310H SEA BEE REC'D INSTRUCTIONS TO RET IN A WESTERLY DIR. APPROX 50M FM FIRST MINE BULLDOZER HIT A 2D BOX MINE RES IN ONE USN WIA(E). SECURED AREA EM/M/EVAC CALLED AT 1340H.

COMP 1400H. MAJ DAMAGE TO DOZER.

(5) 061447H C/1/1 CO CP ZC214552 (HILL 52) REC ONE RD OF 82MM INCOMING. HIT ON S SIDE OF HILL OUTSIDE WIRE. NEG CAS OR DAM NEG ACTION NEG TARGER.

(6) 061548H C/1/1 CO CP ZC214552 (HILL 52) REC THREE RDS 82MM. ONE RD HIT AMMO BUNKER & IGNITED MORTAR INCREMENTS LOCATED IN BUNKER. NEG RDS EXPLODED. TWO RDS HIT CP. RES IN THREE ARVNS WIA(E). NEG DAMAGE. TWO EMER M/EVACS, ONE ROU WAS COMP 1622H. S/A FIRE WAS EXP ON EN VIC AT793557.

(7) 061550H D/1/1 PLT SEC AT840560 (5KM W OF HILL 65) CH 53 RESUPPLY HELO WAS ENGAGED IN RESUPPLY OF "C" CO. DROPPED ITS EXTERNAL LOAD. THE LOAD CONTAINED FOUR PALLETS OF 81MM AMMO. FIRE CAUSED BY WP AMMO COOKING OFF. SECURED AREA WITH ONE PLT. REQ EOD TEAM TO DISPOSE OF AMMO.

ONE MAR

PAGE 1 OF 5 061730Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0061 S E C R E T

(8) 061756H C/1/1 (SEC PAT PLT) AT810545 (2KM E OF HILL 52) REC SIX RDS 60MM WHILE RETURNING TO PPB. NEG CAS. NEG RET FIRE.

B. 2D BN

(1) (DELAYED RPT) 052230H H/2/1 PLT PPB BT034578 (6KM S MMAF) UNIT OBS'D TWO ENEMY 150M TO THE WEST MOVING W INTO HEAVY BRUSH & TREE LINE. UNIT OBS'D NEG WPN'S OR EQUIP. EACTION SQD RECONED AREA W/S/A/F SWP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) 060700H G/2/1 BT035680 (7KM S MMAF) AIRSTRIKE ON ABOVE GRID. SEVEN DB'S WERE DROPPED. COVERAGE OF TARGETS 80/90 PER CENT. RES IN TWO BUNKERS, 12FT LON, FIVE FT WIDE, FIVE FT HIGH, COMP DES. RECON SQD THEN CHECKED AREA & FD FIVE MORE BUNKERS. FUTURE AIR STRIKES REQ.

(3) 061630H H/2/1 CO CP BT094679 (8KM S MMAF) VN CHILDREN TURNED IN ONE RD 105MM

HE, ONE RD 81MM HE & ONE M-26 GREN. VN ALSO SHOWED UNIT LOC OF ONE 81MM B.T. BOTH WERE P/TYPE, 75M APART. ALSO FD IN SAME AREA ONE RD 155 HE DUD, ONE TOE POPPER & TWO CHICOM GREN, NEG B.T. DES ORD.

PD \$800 VN & GAVE IOU FOR \$5,000VN.

• (4) 061745H H/2/1 BT089676 (9KM S MMAF) WHILE BURNING TRASH IN PIT

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0061 S E C R E T

30M FM POS, SUSPECTED M-26 IN PIT EXP RES IN THREE USMC NBC(E) TWO EMER & ONE PRIO COMP 1755H. G.A.R. TO FOLLOW.

C. 3D BN (-)

(1) 060915H I/3/1 (SQD PAT) AT891798 (5KM N OF OP RENO) WHILE ON PAT CHECKED OUT HOUSE & FD 50LBS OF RICE, A BUNDLE OF RAGS, & SOME U.S. UTILITIES. ONE BEAR TRAP WAS FOUND OUTSIDE WITH STRAW COVERING IT. ONE VN MALE WAS IN HOUSE. DTN MALE & TURNED OVER TO IIT. BEAR TRAP TO S-2 & GAVE RICE TO VILLAGERS.

(2) 061750H I/3/1 CO CP AT902792 (4KM S HILL 190) VN TURNED IN ONE RD 60MM HE. PD\$100VN, ORD DES.

D. 2D BN 5TH MAR (-) (OPCON 1ST MAR)

(1) 060615H E/2/5 SSD PAT AT919495 (5KM NE OF AN HOE) UNIT OBS'D ONE EN APPROX 20YRS OLD DRESSED IN BLACK. UNIT YELLED HALT, & EN FLED NE. EN TAKEN UNDER FIRE & CHASED. UNIT SWP AREA & FD ONE BLOOD TRACK AT919497.

(2) 060645H E/2/5 SQD PAT AT902500 (4KM NE AN HOE) UNIT OBS'D FOUR EN MOVING SE OUT OF HAMLET APPROX 500M FM THEIR POS. UNIT OBS'D TWO WEAPONS & ALL WERE WEARING BLACK CLOTHING. UNIT INITIATED S/A/F & 79. WHILE CHECKING AREA DET'D ONE MALE APPROX AGO 30YRS OLD W/NEG ID CARD. BOTH DTNS WERE TAKEN TO CP FOR QUESTIONING BY KCS.

ONE MAR PAGE 2 OF 5 061730Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0061 SECRET

(3) 061050H E/2/5 AT923534 (GKM NE OF AN HOE) WHILE REMOVING DEBRIS LODGED AGAINST LIBERTY BRIDGE. CIV FD THREE RPG RDS STILL IN CASING DID NOT APPEAR TO BE EMPLACED DEMO CHARGE. CIV WERE UNDER SUPERVISION OF MARINES & WERE GATHERING WOOD. ONE RPG TURNED INTO ARVN'S & TWO TURNED INTO BE DES BY "E" CO.

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
BT084678	052230H	PLT PPB	NEG	NEG	US
AT919495	060615H	SQD PAT	NEG	UNK	US
AT902500	060645H	SQD PAT	NEG	NEG	US
ZC214552	060820H	CO CP	NEG	NEG	VC
ZC214552	060915H	CO CP	NEG	NEG	VC
AT956584	061240H	PLT SEC	NEG	NEG	VC
ZC214552	061447H	CO CP	NEG	NEG	VC
ZC214552	061548H	CP CP	02(WIA)(EVAC)NEG	NEG	VC
AT810545	061756H	PLT SEC	NEG	NEG	VC

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PATS	AMB	CO/OP	LP/OP			
FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT
1/1 D	1	14	9	0	0	0	0

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0061 SECRET

N	0	0	6	5	25	2	0	0	0	3	0
2/1 D	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	1
N	0	0	10	12	32	0	0	0	0	0	1
3/1 D	7	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	3
N	0	1	0	6	7	0	0	0	0	0	0

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR (REIN)	2D BN	3D BN (-)
HQ CO AT948755	H&S CO BT082707	H&S CO AT935785
1ST BN (REIN)	"E" CO AT968618	"I" CO AT898820
H&S CO AT916583	"F" CO BT034695	"K" CO AT862773
"A" CO AT880578	"G" CO BT042688	"L" CO AT875758
"B" CO AT924690	"H" CO BT073669	"M" CO OPCON 1/1

M/3/1 AT916583

(OPCON 1/1)

2D BN 5TH MAR (-) (OPCON 1ST MAR)

H&S CO AT874467

"E" CO AT908494

"F" CO AT874467

BT

0061

ONE MAR

PAGE 3 OF 5

061730Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET //N03482//

SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM(1)	AT9081	INDEF	2/4/1 CUPP
QUANG NAM	AN NGAY TAY	AT9078	1/2 OCT 70	1/4/1 CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH NAM	AT9963	INDEF	1/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	THAIN CAM	AT9763	INDEF	3/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	LE SON(1)	AT9865	INDEF	2/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH BAC	AT9863	INDEF	2/1/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	CHAU SON	AT9460	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	HOA YEN	AT9155	INDEF	1/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU THUNG	AT9159	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	NGHIA NAM	AT9056	INDEF	3/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU HUONG	AT8356	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	LAM PHUNG	AT8355	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP

ONE MAR PAGE 4 OF 5 061730Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0062 S E C R E T
 QUANG NAM HA NHA AT8054

INDEF

H&S 3/5 CUPP

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
1/1	4	4	
2/1	1	1	NEG
3/1	3	3	NEG

9. (S) GENERAL

(1) 06 OCT 1970 3D BN 51ST ARVN, IN ARVN AO. ARVNS KILLED EIGHT VC & FD ONE RD 60MM, THREE AK-47 RIFLES, & TWO SKS.

GP-4

BT

0062

TOD:06 1910/TT/CCN0062/DJV

PASSED TO:DIV-1/1-2/1-5/1

COUR:S&C-COC-2DBN, 1ST MAR

ONE MAR PAGE 5 OF 5 061730Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRETBuen
W/OFF

CC

LT. ALEXANDER	
LT. OWENS	NO
LT. GASPER	G
LT. LUCAS	

"HAS BEEN SENT"

S-3	
AMMO	
8-34	
F838	
OP C	8/6
ACC	②
TRNC	

ZNY SSSSS

O P 071710Z OCT 70

FM FIRST MAR

TO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR

BT

S E C R E T //N03480//

SITREP 0280, 070001H-072400H OCT 70

1. (S) MAJOR OPS NONE.

2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN (REIN)

(1) 070323H C/1/1 CO CP ZC124552 (HILL 52) UNIT REC'D FOUR INCOMING RND 82MM UNK CALIBER FM ZC207529. NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. RET FIRE W/DUSTER, 81MM, & 106MM RR. RES UNK.

(2) 070345H H&S/1/1 CUPP SQD AMB AT 822554 (6KM W HILL 65) UNIT REC'D FIVE UNIDENTIFIED RND HE FM UNK GRID. RND LANDED 100M FM AMB. RES: ONE USMC NHC(E). REQ EM/M/EVAC 0410H, COMP 0450H. SIR TO FOLLOW.

(3) 071100H M/3/1 (OPCON 1/1) CUPP SQD PAT AT 938595 (HILL 37) UNIT DETO B.T. OF UNK SIZE & TYPE. RES: ONE USMC WIA(E) & THREE PF WIA(E). REQ EM/M/EVAC 1100H, COMP 1123H.

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0070 S E C R E T

(4) 071625H C/1/1 CO CP ZC214552 (HILL 52) UNIT REC'D TWO RKT 122MM. NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. ARVN ARTY FIRED 12 RND 105MM.

B. 2D BN

(1) 070001H CUPP/2/1 PLT CP AT 992636 (7KM DNAB) UNIT REC'D EIGHT GREN INCOMING FM TREELINE 50M TO W, REC'D ONE RPG FM NW. RES: ONE USMC WIA(E). REQ 81MM & 60MM ILLUM. RET S/A/F. SWP FD TWO BLOOD TRAILS.

(2) 071630H 2/1 BN CP W/CIT BT076707 (3KM S MMAF) CASUAL SOURCE LED CIT SUB-TEAM "C" TO B.T. DEVICE WAS HOME-MADE CANNISTER CONTAINING TWO GREN M-26 WITH ELECT WIRE & ONE RND 105MM BURIED BENEATH. EOD & 1ST FSR PERSONNEL MOVED DEVICE TO 2/1 CP, PHOTOGRAPHED IT. EOD TOOK IT OFF TO DES.

C. 3D BN (-)

(1) (DELAYED RPT) 061800H AT 908823 (3KM E HILL 190) UNIT OBS'D ONE EN APPROX 40M N, MOV NW. EN CARRYING RICE SACK. UNIT INITIATED S/A/F, EN FLED N, REQ 81MM ILLUM, SWP, NEG RES.

(2) (DELAYED RPT) 061810H L/3/1 SQD PAT AT 893714 (3KM N OP270) UNIT REC'D ONE CHICOM GREN & EN S/A/F FM TREELINE 25M S FM FOUR EM. RES: ONE USMC WIA(E). RET S/A FIRE, REQ GUNSHIP WHICH FIRED ON TREELINE, REQ REACTION FORCE. SWP. NEG RES.

ONE MAR PAGE 1 OF 3 071710Z OCT 70

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0070 S E C R E T

REQ EM/M/EVAC COMP 1825H.

(3)(DELAYED RPT) 062020H L/3/1 PLT CP AT885725 (3KM N OP270)
 UNIT REC'D EIGHT RND SNIPE FIRE FM NW. RET S/A/FIRE. SWP,
 NEG RES.

D. 2D BN 5TH MAR (-)(OPCON 1ST MAR E/2/5 SQD PAT AT892493
 (3KM NE AN HOA CB) UNIT OBS'D TWO MALES MOV S WEARING WHITE
 SHIRTS, BLACK SHORTS. CALLED "DUNG LAI", ONE STOPPED, ONE
 FLED. FIRED WARNING SHOTS. SHOT & WOUNDED SUSPECT. SUSPECT
 HAD I.D. WHICH WAS TORN IN HALF & NEG PHOTO. OTHER HAD VALID
 I.D., NOT DETN. ONE PRIOR M/EVAC REQ 1750H, COMP 1815H.

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
AT908823	061800H	SQD PAT	NEG	NEG	US
AT893714	061810H	SQD PAT	NEG	NEG	EN
AT885725	062020H	PLT CP	NEG	NEG	EN
AT992636	070001H	PLT CP	01 WIA EM/M/E	UNK	EN
ZC214552	070323H	CO CP	NEG	NEG	EN
AT938595	071100H	PLT PAT	01 WIA EM/M/E	NEG	EN

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0070 S E C R E T

			NEG	NEG	EN
ZC214552	071625H	CO CP	NEG	NEG	US
AT892493	071750H	SQD PAT	NEG	NEG	US

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PATS			AMB			CO/OP		LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT
1/1 D	5	8	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
N	0	0	1	5	22	0	0	0	0	0	0
2/1 D	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
N	0	0	10	7	31	0	0	0	0	0	1
3/1 D	5	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
N	0	0	0	6	5	0	0	0	0	0	3

5. (S) UNIT LOSCS

1ST MAR (REIN)

HQ CO AT943755

1ST BN (REIN)

H&S CO AT915683

"A" CO AT880580

"B" CO AT924690

"C" CO ZC214552

"D" CO AT850568

2D BN

H&S CO BT082707

"E" CO AT968618

"F" CO BT034695

"G" CO BT042688

"H" CO BT073669

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT940783

"I" CO AT897822

"K" CO AT862773

"L" CO AT875758

"M" CO (OPCON 1/1)

ONE MAN

PAGE 2 OF 3

071710Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0070 S E C R E T

M/3/1 AT916583

(OPCON 1ST MAR)

2D BN 5TH MAR (-)(OPCON 1ST MAR)

H&S CO AT874467

"E" CO AT908494

"H" CO AT874467

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT
QUANG NAM	QUANG NAM(1)	AT9081	INDEF	2/4/1 CUPP
QUANG NAM	AN NGAY TAY	AT9078	10 OCT 70	1/4/1 CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH NAM	AT9963	INDEF	1/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	LE SON (1)	AT9865	INDEF	2/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH BAC	AT9863	INDEF	2/1/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	THAIN CAM	AT9763	INDEF	3/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	CHAU SON	AT9460	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	HOA YEN	AT9155	INDEF	1/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU THUNG	AT9159	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	NGHIA NAM	AT8356	INDEF	H&S/3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	LAM PHUNG	AT8355	INDEF	H&S/3/5 CUPP

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0070 S E C R E T

QUANG NAM HA NHA AT8054 INDEF

H&S/3/5 CUPP

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT.

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
1/1	4	4	NEG
2/1	1	1	NEG
3/1	3	3	NEG

9. (S) GENERAL.

(1) 070925H 3D CIT (W/H&S/2/1 SPEC LIAISON TM) BI066698 (4KM S MMAF). AT APPROX 2300H 06 OCT THREE TO FOUR VC ENTERED HAO LONG VILLAGE. THEY WENT TO A HOUSE, BELONGING TO A 63 YEAR OLD MAN BY THE NAME OF LE HOA TVOI. THE VC TOOK HIM TO A RICE PADDY & KILLED HIM IN RETALIATION FOR THE CAPTURE OF TWO VC ON 05 OCT, & ONE VC ON 06 OCT 70, BY THE NPFF. THE VC THOUGHT THE MAN WAS MEMBER OF THE CIT. ALL THIS INTO WAS GATERED FM VILLAGERS. UNIT TALKED WITH PEOPLE & HAD FURTHER NEG FINDINGS.

GP-4

BT

0070

TOD;071820/TT/CCN0070/DJV

PASSED TO;DIV-1/1-3/1

COUR;SEC-COC-2D BN

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

W/OFF
Lt. Alexander
Lt. Owens
Lt. Gaster
Lt. Lucas

S-3	
AIRD	
S-3A	
FSCC	
OP	
AS	
TPH	

ZNY SSSSS

CP 081745Z OCT 70 HAS BEEN SENT

FM FIRST MAR

TO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR

BT

SECRET //NO3480//

SEITREP 0281, 080001H-082400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE

2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN (REIN)

(1) (DELAYED RPT) 072330H 1/1 BN CP AT916552 (HILL 37). UNIT REC'D ONE 140MM RKT, IMPACTING OUTSIDE PERIMETER. NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. REQ FIRE MSN VIC AT938573, 1ST RND 080030H EOM 080038H, EXP 72 RND 105MM.

(2) (DELAYED RPT) 072030H D/1/1 SQD AMB AT845583 (3KM W HILL 65). UNIT OBS'D ONE EN ON RD APPRX 100M TO E. UNIT INITATED S/A FIRE, EN RTN FIRE & FLED INTO TREELINE. SWP NEG RESULT.

(3) 080245H M/3/1 PPB (OPCON 1/1) AT807546 (6KM SE HILL 65). UNIT OBS'D TWO RND OF UNK TYPE WHICH IMPACTED IN HA NHA BILLAGE. UNIT SWP & FD ONE CRATER 4 FT IN DIA & 3 IN DEEP. NEG CAS, MINOR DAMAGE.

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0078 **SECRET**

REQ ECD TO INVESTIGATE.

(4) 081415H B/1/1 AT924690 (HILL 10). UNIT BROUGHT ONE RND 105MM FM 11 Y? OLD VN BOY. PD 600\$ VN & DEST ORD.

(5) 081825H C/1/1 ZC214552 (HILL 52). REC'D ONE RND 60MM INCOMING LANDED IN WIRE BELOW HILL. NEG CAS. NEG RTN FIRE, NEG TGTS.

B. 2D BN

(1) (DELAYED RPT) 072200H H/2/1 SQD AMB BT091675 (6KM SE MMAF). UNIT FD ONE B.T. W/T/W. HOMEMADE GREN. DEST ORD.

(2) (DELAYED RPT) 071530H E/2/1 CUPP LIAISON TM TO 92D RF BN AT9559 (3KM S HILL 55). UNIT ASSISTED ELEMENTS OF 92D RF BN AS BLOCKING FORCE.

RESULT: 10 VC KIA & 10 AK-47 & LARGE RICE CACHE.

(3) 080830H G/2/1 SQD CBT PAT BT053715 (2KM SW MMAF). UNIT DETO B.T. PRES TYPE ON TRAIL. RESULT: TWO USMC (E). REQ EMER EVAC 0850H & COMP 0855H.

(4) 081315H H/2/1 BT072669 (6KM S MMAF). UNIT BROUGHT ONE GREN M-26. PD 300\$ VN & DEST ORD.

(5) 081530H G/2/1 SQD PAT BT053711 (2KM SW MMAF). UNIT RTN 080830H UNIT MOV W/ENGR TO B.T. FD ONE M-26 B.T. DEST ORD.

(6) 081330H F/2/1 SQD PD BLOCK BT032647 (8KM S MMAF). ONE VN CIV FAILED TO STOP AT ROAD BLOCK. PF'S FIRED TWO WARNING SHOTS.

F M FIRST MAR

PAGE 1 OF 3

081745Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0078 S E C R E T

THEN PF'S FIRED & WOUNDED CIV CALLED MOBILE MEDEVAC.

C. 3D BN (-)

(1) (DELAYED RPT) 072130H 1/3/1 FT AMB AT903823 (1KM E HILL 190).

UNIT REC'D FOUR RND S/A FIRE FM APRX 50-60M FM NE. UNIT RIN FIRE.

SWEEPING, REC'D 10 MORE RND S/A FIRE. RIN FIRE SWP, FD ONE BLOOD

TRAIL TO N. RET TO HILL 190.

D. 2D BN 5TH MAR (-) (OPCON 1ST MAR)

(1) (DELAYED RPT) 072115H E/2/5 SQD AMB AT914507 (3KM NE AN HOA CB).

UNIT HEARD MOV 100M TO SE. INITIATED S/A FIRE, SWP NEG RESULTS.

3. (S) UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
AT 9559	071530H	CUPP 92D BN RF	NEG	10 VC KIA	US
AT914507	072115H	SQD AMB	NEG	10 AK-47	US
AT903823	072130H	FT AMB	NEG	UNK	EN
AT845553	072030H	SQD AMB	NEG	UNK	US
AT916552	072330H	BN CP	NEG	NEG	EN
AT807546	080245H	PPB	NEG	NEG	EN
BT053715	080830H	SQD PAT	2 USMC (E)	NEG	EN
ZC214552	081825H	CP	NEG	NEG	EN

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0078 S E C R E T

UNIT	PATS			AMB			CO/CP		LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT
1/1 D	5	6	10	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	0
N	0	0	9	11	15	0	0	0	0	0	0
2/1 D	0	2	12	0	0	0	0	1	4	0	0
N	0	1	9	6	32	0	0	0	1	0	0
3/1 D	8	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
N	0	0	0	7	6	0	0	0	3	0	0

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR (REIN)

HQ CO AT948755

1ST BN (REIN)

H&S CO AT916583

"A" CO AT880580

"B" CO AT924690

"C" CO ZC214552

"D" CO AT836532

M/3/1 AT916583

(OPCON 1/1)

2D BN 5TH MAR (-) (OPCON 1ST MAR)

FM FIRST MAR

2D BN

H&S CO BT082707

"E" CO AT968618

"F" CO BT034695

"G" CO BT042688

"H" CO BT073669

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT940783

"I" CO AT897822

"K" CO AT862773

"L" CO AT875758

"M" CO OPCON 1/1

081745Z OCT 70

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

111 MAF 2100/7 (3/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0078 S E C R E T

H&S CO AT874467

"E" CO AT908494

"H" CO AT908494

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM(1)	AT9081	INDEF	2/4/1 CUPP
QUANG NAM	AN NGAY TAY	AT9078	INDEF	1/4/1 CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH NAM	AT9963	INDEF	1/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	LE SON(1)	AT9865	INDEF	2/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH BAC	AT9863	INDEF	2/1/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	THAIN CAM	AT9763	INDEF	3/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	CHAU SON	AT9460	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	HOA YEN	AT9155	INDEF	1/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU THUNG	AT9159	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	NGHIA NAM	AT9056	INDEF	3/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU PHUNG	AT8356	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	LAN PHUNG	AT8355	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	HA NHA	AT8054	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
1/1	4	4	NEG
2/1	1	1	NEG
3/1	3	3	NEG

9. (S) GENERAL

(1) (DELAYED RPT) 072300H CACO 2-1 SQD AMB AT933695 (2KM E HILL
 10). UNIT EXCHANGE S/A FIRE W/UNK SIZE EN UNIT. RESULT ONE
 RF WIA(E).

GP-4

BT

0078

FM FRIST M&R

PAGE 3 OF 3

081745Z OCT 70

TOR 081932/TT /0078/RLF

PASSED TO DIV-1/1-2/1-3/1

GOUR &/C-

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

W/ OFF

Lt. ALPANDER	
Lt. OWENS	
Lt. GABLER	
Lt. LUCAS	

S-3	
AIRB	
S-3A	
FSCC	
OP	
AS	
TRN	

ZNY SSSSS

O P 091645Z OCT 70

"HAS BEEN SENT"

FM FIRST MAR

TO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR

BT

S E C R E T //N03480//

SITREP 0282, 090001H-092400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE

2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN (REIN)

(1)(DELAYED RPT) 080700H (FOLLOW UP TO 072330H) 1/1 S-2

AT 092158Z (HILL 37) BOY SHOWED S-2 LOC OF CRATER FM RND WHICH IMPACTED PREVIOUS NIGHT. 11TH MARINES CRATER ANALYSIS TEAM ANALYZED CRATER. DETERMINED TO BE FM 140MM RKT.

• (2)(DELAYED RPT) 082118H C/1/1 CO CP ZC214552 (HILL 52)

REC'D FOUR RND S RR FIRE FM ZC204530 & ZC199530, RESULTING IN TWO USMC WIA(M). RET FIRE W/DUSTER, 81MM MORT & ARTY W/UNK RESULTS.

• (3) 090333H C/1/1 CO CP ZC214552 (HILL 52) REC'D TWO RND S 60MM MORT RES IN ONE USMC WIA(E). RET FIRE W/60MM W/UNK RESULTS.

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0085 S E C R E T

(4) 091558H C/1/1 CO CP ZC214552 (HILL 52) CH-46 HELO IN LZ OBS'D MUZZLE FLASH. VIC AT 790564. ENGAGED W/50 CAL M/GUN FIRE. RES UNK.

(5) 091615H B/1/1 CO CP AT 924690 (HILL 10) CIV TURNED IN ONE CHICOM GREN & ONE M-79 RND. PD 600\$VN & DES ORD.

(6) 091915H C/1/1 CO CP ZC214552 (HILL 52) REC'D FIVE RND S 75 MM RR FIRE FM ZC199529. NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. RET FIRE W/106MM RR, DUSTER, 81MM MORT & 105MM. RES UNK.

B. 2D BN

(1)(DELAYED RPT) 081930H G/2/1 SQD AMB BT048669 (7KM S MMAF) OBS'D ONE 75M TO SW. ENGAGED W/S/A. & REC'D FIRE FM EN. SWP AREA W/NO SIGN EN CAS.

(2)(DELAYED RPT) 081945H M/3/1 CUPP 1-3 AT 991633 (3KM NE HILL 55) OBS'D ONE EN 250M S MOVING S. ENGAGED W/S/A/F. SWP AREA & FD ONE SACK OF RICE & ONE PONCHO.

• (3)(DELYAED RPT) 082130H M/3/1 CUPP 2-3 AT 976625 (1KM NE HILL 55) OBS'D THREE EN 300M SW. TWO EN FLED SW & ONE FLED INTO HOUSE. EN CAME OUT OF HOUSE W/AK-47. ENGAGED W/A/A RES IN ONE VC KIA & ONE AK-47 CPT'R'D. DET'N SIX VN WHO WERE IN HOUSE.

(4)(DELAYED RPT) 082200H M/3/1 CUPP 1-1 AT 957607 (1KM S HILL 55)

CG FIRST MARDIV

PAGE 1 OF 4

091645Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0085 S E C R E T

HEARD EN PROPAGANDA LOUD SPEAKER. CHECKED AREA & OBS'D TWO EN 200M S IN VILL. EN FLED. SWP AREA W/NO SIGN EN CAS.

(5)(DELAYED RPT) 082345H E/2/1 PPB AT971662 (4KM N HILL 55) OBS'D THREE EN 150M TO N ENGAGED W/S/A. SWP AREA W/NO SIGN EN CAS.

(6) 090235H M/3/1 CUPP 1-3 AT992636 (3KM NE HILL 55) OBS'D ONE VC APPROACH THEIR POS UNTIL 25M AWAY. ENGAGED W/S/A. SWP AREA W/NO SIGN EN CAS.

(7) 090700H F/2/1 CO C&S BT025685 (5KM S DANANG AB) CORDON & SEARCH OF "LIEM LAC (1)" RESULTED IN SCREENING 200VN. FOUR VN FEM DET'N AS BEING ON BLACK LIST.

(8) 090900H E/2/1 PPB AT978673 (5KM N HILL 55) CHILD TURNED IN ONE CHICOM GREN. PD 500\$VN. DEST ORD.

(9) 091030H G/2/1 PLT CBT BT053694 (4KM S MMAF) DET'N ONE MALE AGE 50-60 W/2 I.D.'S. ALSO FD 400-500 LBS OF RICE, 60 SHEETS OF DOC & GP TENT IN MAN'S HOUSE.

C. 3D BN (-)

(1)(DELAYED RPT) 081955H I/3/1 SQD AMB AT904822 (2KM ENE HILL 190) OBS'D TWO EN W/WEAPONS 700M TO NW MOVING E TO W. ENGAGED W/S/A. SW P AREA W/NO SIGN EN CAS.

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0085 S E C R E T

(2)(DELAYED RPT) 082005H L/3/1 SQD AMB AT878748 (1KM SW OF RENO) HEARD MOVEMENT TO E & REC'D TWO CHICOMS INTO POS. NEG CAS.

RET FIRE W/S/A & M26 GREN. EN FIRED APPRX 50 RND. SWP AREA W/NO SIGN EN CAS.

D. 2D BN 5TH MAR (-)(OPCON 1ST MAR).

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
BT048669	081930H	SQD AMB	NEG	UNK	US
AT991633	081945H	CUPP AMB	NEG	UNK	US
AT904822	081955H	SQD AMB	NEG	UNK	US
ZC214552	082005H	CO CP	NEG	UNK	EN
ZC214552	082120H	CO CP	NEG	UNK	EN
AT976625	082130H	CUPP AMB	NEG	01 VC KIA 01 AK-47	US
AT957607	082200H	CUPP AMB	NEG	NEG	US
AT971662	082345H	PPB	NEG	UNK	US
AT992636	090235H	CUPP AMB	NEG	UNK	US
ZC214552	090333H	CO CP	01 USMC WIA(E)	UNK	EN
BT025685	090700H	C&S	NEG	4 DET'N	US
BT053694	091030H	PLT CBT	NEG	1 DET'N	US
ZC214552	091558H	CO CP	NEG	UNK	EN

ONE M AR

PAGE 2 OF 4

091645Z OCT 70

**DECLASSIFIED
SECRET**

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0085 S E C R E T

ZC214552 091415H CO CP NEG

UNK

EN

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PATS			AMB			CO/OP		LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT
1/1 D	6	2	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0
N	0	9	0	1	24	0	0	0	0	0	0
2/1 D	0	2	12	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	1
N	0	1	12	0	37	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/1 D	3	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
N	0	0	8	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR (REIN)

HQ CO AT948755

1ST BN (REIN)

"A" CO AT916583

"B" CO AT880580

"C" CO ZC214552

"D" CO AT828568

M/3/1 AT915582

(OPCON 1/1)

2D BN

H&S CO BT082707

"E" CO AT968618

"F" CO BT034695

"G" CO BT042688

"H" CO BT073699

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT940783

"I" CO AT897822

"K" CO AT862773

"L" CO AT875758

"M" CO AT915582

(OPCON 1/1)

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0085 S E C R E T

2D BN 5TH MAR (-)(OPCON 1ST MAR)

H&S CO AT874467

"E" CO AT908494

"H" CO AT874467

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM (1)	AT9081	INDEF	2/4/1 CUPP
QUANG NAM	AN NGAY TAY	AT9078	10 OCT 70	1/4/1 CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH NAM	AT9963	INDEF	1/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	LE SON (1)	AT9865	INDEF	2/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH BAC	AT9863	INDEF	2/1/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	THAIN CAM	AT9763	INDEF	3/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	CHAU SON	AT9460	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	HOA YEN	AT9155	INDEF	1/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU THUNG	AT9159	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	NGHIA NAM	AT9056	INDEF	3/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU HOUNG	AT8356	INDEF	H&S/3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	LAM PHUNG	AT8355	INDEF	H&S/3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	HA NHA	AT8054	INDEF	H&S/3/5 CUPP

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

ONE MAR PAGE 3 OF 4 091645Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE SEVEN RUMULVA0085 S E C R E T

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
1/1	4	4	NEG
2/1	1	1	NEG
3/1	3	3	NEG

9. (S) GENERAL. NEGATIVE REPORT.

GP-4

BT

0085

TOD:091725/TT/CCN0085/DJV
 PASSED TO;DIV:1/1-2/1-3/1
 COUR;S&C-COC

ONE MAR

PAGE 4 OF 4 091645Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

OFF

LT. LUCAS	
LT. CASPER	

S-3	
AIR	
S-3A	
FSCC	
OP	
AS	
TRM	

ZNY SSSSS

O P 101640Z OCT 70

FM FIRST MAR

TO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR

BT

S E C R E T //N03480//

SITREP 0283, 100001H-102400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE

2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN (REIN)

(1) (DELAYED RPT) 092130H M/3/1 (OPCON 1/1) CUPP AT 804545 (1KM NE HILL 52). ONE RF MOV TO OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER TO CK CLAYMORES W/O NOTICE. ONE USMC SHOT & WOUNDED RF W/.45 CAL PISTOL. RESULTS: ONE RF NHC(M).

(2) (DELAYED RPT) 092235H C/1/1 CO CP ZC214522 (HILL 52). ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF M79 CAUSED BY BACKBLAST 106MM RR, RESULT: ONE USMC NHC(E). REQ E/M/EVAC 2245H, COMP 2318H. S.I.R. TT FOL.

(3) 101030H A/1/1 PPB AT 866573 (1KM W HILL 65). UNIT BOUGHT 45 FUSES 81MM. PD 600\$VN & DEST ORD.

PAGE TWO RUMULVA/0093 S E C R E T

(4) 101100H D/1/1 SCTY FOR C.B. ROAD REPAIR AT 954583 (3KM E HILL 37). ENGR CLEARING ROAD OF MINES W/LINE CHARGES & THREE MIN TIME FKSES. UNIT DETO CHARGE AS UH1E FLEW OVERHEAD APRX 50 TO 100 FT ALTITUDE. OBS'D DOOR BLOWN OFF CHOPPER. CHOPPER CONT'D ON. UH-1E HAD NOT ESTABLISH COMM W/1ST MAR OR 1/1. BN UNAWARE OF ITS PRESENCE. MOV WRECKAGE (DOOR) TO HILL 37.

(5) 101422H C/1/1 CO CP ZC214552 (HILL 52). UNIT OBS'D ONE EN MOV IN TREELINE. AO EXP UN-BOARD ORD. RESULT UNK.

(6) 101500H B/1/1 CO CP AT 924690 (HILL 10). UNIT BOUGHT ONE GREN M26. PD 400\$VN & DEST ORD.

B. 2D BN

(1) 101340H H&S/2/1 SQD PAT BT085689 (5KM S MMAF). UNIT FD ONE B.T. PRES TYPE, M26 & M18A1. DEST ORD.

(2) 101400H H/2/1 SQD PAT BT073669 (7KM S MMAF). UNIT BOUGHT ONE RND 81MM & ONE GREN M26. PD 400\$VN & DEST ORD.

(3) 102025H E/2/1 CUPP SQD AMB AT 988686 (5KM E HILL 10). UNIT OBS'D FOUR EN MOV SE, NEG WPNS. INITIATED S/A FIRE. EN RETN S/A FIRE. EN FLED NE. SWP NEG RESULTS.

C. 3D BN

FM ONE MAR

PAGE ONE OF THREE

101640Z/OCT 70

**DECLASSIFIED
SECRET**

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE THREE RUMULVA/0093 S E C R E T

(1) (DELAYED RPT) 092020H K/3/1 SQD SCTY AT877788 (HILL 124, 5KM SW HILL 190). UNIT OBS'D LIGHTS & MOVE E, INITIATED S/A FIRE. NEG FURTHER LIGHTS. SWP, FD ONE MAG AK47. 100030H UNIT REC'D ONE SNIPER RND. NEG CAS.

(2) 100400H K/3/1 SQD SCTY AT877788 (HILL 124). UNIT REC ONE GREN CHICOM INCOMING. NDG CAS. UNIT RET S/A FIRE. SWP, NEG RESULTS.

(3) 101230H K/3/1 PPB AT877788 (HILL 124). TWO USMC APPROACHED 11 VN YOUTHS WHO THREW ONE GREN CHICOM. NEG CAS. DET'N 11 VN, TURNED OVER TO ITT. AGES 9-14 YRS.

(4) 101900H L/3/1 CO CP AT885725 (2KM S OP RENO). UNIT REC'D 12 RND INCOMING 82MM. FIVE RND LANDED 125M SE, THREE LANDED 75M N, FOUR LANDED NE. NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. UNIT RET FIRE 81MM. REQ F/MSNS, 1850H, 1ST RND 1858H, EOM 1920H, EXP 40 RND 105MM & 48 RND 155MM. W/SWP 1ST LIGHT.

D. 2D BN (-) 5TH MAR (OPCON)

NEG CONTACT

3. (S) UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
AT877788	092020H	SQD SCTY	NEG	UNK	US

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA/0093 S E C R E T

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
AT877788	100400H	SQD SCTY	NEG	UNK	US
AT875788	101230H	PPB	NEG	11 DETN	EN
ZC214552	101422H	CO CP	NEG	UNK	US
AT886726	101900H	CO CP	NEG	UNK	EN
AT988636	102025H	SQD AMB	NEG	NEG	US

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PATS			AMB			CO/OP		LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT
1/1 D	7	9	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
N	0	0	1	8	24	0	0	0	0	0	0
2/1 D	0	3	9	0	0	0	0	0	7	0	0
N	0	0	10	0	37	0	0	0	1	0	0
3/1 D	2	6	0	4	9	0	0	0	3	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR (REIN)

HQ CO AT948755

1ST BN (REIN)

H&S CO AT916582

"A" CO AT880578

PM ONE MAR

2D BN

H&S CO BT082707

"E" CO AT968618

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT940783

"I" CO AT897822

PAGE TWO OF THREE

10/1640Z OCT 60

**DECLASSIFIED
SECRET**

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA/0093 S E C R E T

"B" CO AT992690 "F" CO BT034698 "K" CO AT862773
 "C" CO ZC214552 "G" CO BT042688 "L" CO AT883746
 "D" CO AT883562 "H" CO BT073669 "M" CO OPCON 1/1

M/3/1 AT916582

(OPCON 1/1)

2D BN (-) 5TH MAR (OPCON 1ST MAR)

H&S CO AT874467

"E" CO AT908494

"H" CO AT874467

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM (1)	AT9081	INDEF	2/4/I CUPP
QUANG NAM	AN NGAY TAY	AT9078	10 OCT 70	1/4/I CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH NAM	AT9963	INDEF	1/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	LE SON (1)	AT9865	INDEF	2/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH BAC	AT9863	INDEF	2/1/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	THAIN CAM	AT9763	INDEF	3/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	CHAU SON	AT9460	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	HOA YEN	AT9155	INDEF	1/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU THUNG	AT9159	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP

PAGE SIX RUMULVA/0093 S E C R E T

QUANG NAM	NGHIA NAM	AT9056	INDEF	3/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU HOUNG	AT8356	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	LAM PHUNG	AT8355	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	HA NHA	AT8054	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
1/1	4	4	NEG
2/1	1	1	NEG
3/1	3	3	NEG

9. (S) GENERAL

- (1) 100230H CACO 2-1 AT953663 (1KM E HILL 41). UNIT CONTACTED UNK SIZE EN FORCE. REC'D EIGHT GREN CHICOM INCOMING, UNK NO. RPG & HEAVY VOL S/A FIRE. RESULT: ONE USMC KIA FIVE USMC WIA(E), FOUR PF WIA(E), REQ NINE E/M/EVAC, COMP 0330H BY US ARMY. SWP NEG RESULTS.

GP-4

BT

0093

FM ONE MAR PAGE THREE OF THREE 101610Z OCT 70

FOD: 10/1740Z/TT/CCN-93/H

PASSED TO CG FR ST MARDIV/1/1/2/1/

COUR: 3/1/S/C/S/2/

DECLASSIFIED SECRET

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

WATCH OFFICERS	
Lt. MULLINS	
Lt. Lucas	
Lt. RANIK	

S-3	
AIRB 3	
S-3A	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST OPC	
TRNG	

OTTSZYUW RUMULVA0097 2841740-SSSS--RUMULVA.

ZNY SSSSS

0 111740Z OCT 70 (U) HAS BEEN SENT

FM FIRST MAR

TO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR

BT

SECRET //NO3480//

SIIRP0284, 110001H-112400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS: NONE

2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN (REIN)

(1) 110215H D/1/1 SQD AMB AT945583 (3KM SW HILL 55) UNIT OBS'D FOUR EN W/PACKS & WPNS MOVING N TO S ON ROAD 75M AWAY. UNIT INITIATED S/A FIRE & EN FLED TO TREELINE PREP W/M79.

SWP AREA NEG RES.

(2) 110900H B/1/1 CP AT924690 (HILL 10) PD 400\$ VN TO ONE VN BOY FOR ONE CHICOM GREN.

(3) 111100H B/1/1 CP AT924690 (HILL 10) PD 800\$VN TO ONE VN BOY FOR ONE CHICOM GREN.

(4) 111130H B/1/1 CP AT 924690 (HILL 10) PD 800 \$ VN TO ONE BOY FOR ONE CHICOM GREN & ONE M-26 GREN.

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0097 SECRET

(5) 111353H B/1/1 CP AT 924690 (HILL 10) PD 400 \$ VN TO ONE VN BOY FOR ONE M-79 RND.

(6) 111425H B/1/1 CP AT924690 (HILL 10) PD 600 \$ VN TO ONE VN BOY FOR ONE 60MM RND. DEST ORD.

(7) 111501H B/1/1 CP AT924690 (HILL 10) PD THREE VN BOYS 1000\$ VN FOR ONE M-79 RND, ONE M-79 DUD, ONE 82MM RND. DES ORD.

(8) 111100H A/1/1 SQD PAT AT877578 (HILL 65) UNIT APPROACHED BY ONE VN CHILD WHO TURNED IN ONE CLAYMORE FUSE & ONE ILLUM GREN. PD 200\$ VN & DEST ORD.

(9) 111700H M/3/1 (OPCON/1/1) PPB AT814547 (2.5KM E HILL 52) PD 700\$ VN TO FOUR VN CHILDREN FOR THREE 81MM & ONE 60MM RND. DES ORD.

(10) 111520H M/3/1 (OPCON 1/1) SQD PAT AT915556 (3KM SW HILL 37) UNIT PD 30-40 FRESHLY DUG HOLES LARGE ENOUGH FOR 2-3 MEN. BELIEVED HOLES WERE DUG TODAY. CIVS IN AREA STATED UNK NO. NVA HOLES & HAD BEEN IN AREA APPROX TWO DAYS. DES HOLES.

(11) 112145H A/1/1 PPB AT879570 (0.5KM S HILL 65) ONE USMC MAKING HEAD CALL REC'D ONE M-26 GREN FM S. NEG CAS.

B. 2D BN

•(1) 110355H 2/1 CUPP 13AT992636 (3KM NE HILL 55) UNIT REC'D S/A

PAGE 1 OF 4

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA 0097 S E C R E T
FIRE FM TREELINE 100M SE OF POS. AT SAME TIME REC'D TWO B-40 RPG
RND S FM UNK DIRECTION. ONE USMC WIA(R) REQ R/MEDEVAC 0507H, COMP
0635H. UNIT RET S/A FIRE, SWP AREA NEG RES.

•(2) 111345H W/1 CUPP 21 AT984621H (1KM NE HILL 55)
WHILE ON PAT ONE USMC DET ONE TOEPOPPER B/T RES ONE USMC
WIA/E. E/M/EVAC CALLED 1345H, COMP 1410H.

(3) 111530H H/2/1 PPB BT072669 (RKM S MARBLE MT.) REC'D
FM VN CHILDREN ONE EIGHT IN HE DUD, TWO 81MM HE DUDS, THREE
60MM HE DUDS & ONE 155MM HE DUD. PD 3000\$ VN DEST ORD. ALSO
PD 2200\$VN FOR I.O.U. 061630H & 400\$ VN FOR I.O.U. 091550H.

(4) 111700H G/2/1 PPB BT029688 (4.5KM SW MARBLE MT) ACTING
ON INTEL RPT OF 12 122MM RKT S BURIED IN RIVER BANK. TWO SQDS
W/MINE DETECTORS SPT AREA VIC BT030788 W/NEG RES. ONE 35UR
OLD FEMALE IN AREA ACTED SUSP & ATTEMPTED TO FLEE FM UNIT. SHE
WAD DET & TURNED OVER TO ITT.

C. 3D BN (-)

(1) 111030H L/3/1 SQD PAT AT985726 (5.5KM SW DIA LA PASS)
UNIT FD SUSPECTED EN 82MM MORTAR SITE CONTAINING THREE FOREIGN
POWDER INCREMENTS, ONE DOCUMENT, SEVEN UNK TYPE CASINGS, ONE
GLOVE & 12 PIECES UNK TYPE WIRE. TURNED GEAR OVER TO S-2.

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA 0097 S E C R E T

(1) 111745H L/3/1 PPB AT883723 (5KM SW DIA LA PASS) UNIT OBS'D
TWO EN APPROX 200M TO NE MOVING E CARRYING WPNS. UNIT FIRED
S/A, REQ 81MM F/M. SWP AREA NEG RES. EXP ONE WP & TEN HE RND.
D. 2D BN (-) 5TH MAR (OPCON)

(1) (DELAY RPT) 102240H E/2/5 AT902498 (1.5KM NE AN HOA)
WHILE SEARCHING HOUSE UNIT OBS'D THREE EN WEARING BLACK CLOTHES
APPROX 30M AWAY FLEEING SW INTO TREELING. UNIT OBS'D NEG
WPNS. UNIT FIRED S/A & SWP AREA W/NEG RES.

(2) 110645H E/2/5 SQD PAT AT902498 (1.5KM NE AN HOA) PAT
DET'D ONE VN FEM FOR NOT HAVING ID CARD. SENT TO S-2 FOR
QUESTIONING & THEN RELEASED TO DUC DUC DIST HQ.

(3) 110955H H/2/5 SQD PAT AT880487 (1KM N AN HOA) UNIT RPT
HEARING INTENSIVE S/A FIRE VIC AT879487. POING MAN OBS'D UN-
IDENTIFIED VN 300M N FLEEING N POING YELLED WARNING, FIRED
WARNING SHOTS. VN FAILED TO STOP. UNIT FIRED S/A & SWP AREA
FINDING ONE VN FEM WOUNDED. VN HAD 385\$VN, NEG ID CALLED
PRI/M/EVAC 1015H COMP 1045H.

•(4) 111215H H/2/5 SQD PAT AT870500 (2.5KM NW AN HOA) UNIT
HEARD MVMT TO NE. ONE USMC MOVED TO INVESTIGATE & DET A
CHICOM B/T. RES TWO USMC WIA (E) ONE USMC WIA (M).

PAGE 2 OF 4

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0097 S E C R E T

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRI LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
AT 902 498	1022 40H	FT AMB	NEG	UNK	US
AT 945583	1102 15H	SQD AMB	NEG	UNK	US
AT 992636	110355H	CUPP AMB	01 USMC	UNK	EN
			WIA (E)		
AT 902 498	110645H	SQD AMB	NEG	NEG	US
AT 90487	110955H	SQD AMB	NEG	NEG	US
AT 904621	111345H	CUPP CBT	01 USMC	NEG	EN
			WIA (E)		
BT 029688	111745H	PPB	NEG	NEG	EN
AT 883723	111745H	PPB	NEG	NEG	US
AT 870500	111215H	SQD CBT	02 USMC	WIA (E) NEG	US
			01 USMC	WIA (M)	

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNITS			PATs			AMB			CO/OP			LP/OP		
FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT				
1/1 D 9	5	7	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	0				
N 0	0	7	13	8	0	0	0	0	0	0				
2/1 D 0	3	9	0	0	0	0	0	7	0	1				
N 0	1	8	4	32	0	0	0	0	0	1				

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0097 S E C R E T

3/1 D 2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3
N 0	0	9	4	0	0	0	0	0	3

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR (REIN)

HQ CO AT 948755

1ST BN (REIN)

2D BN

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT 916582

H&S CO BT 082707

H&S CO BT 073669

"A" CO AT 880580

"E" CO AT 968618

"I" CO AT 897821

"B" CO AT 924690

"F" CO BT 034695

"K" CO AT 862773

"C" CO ZC 214552

"G" CO BT 042688

"L" CO AT 940783

"D" CO AT 824561

"H" CO BT 073669

"M" CO OPCON 1/1

M/3/1 AT 916582

2D BN (-) 5TH MAR (OPCON 1ST MAR)

H&S CO AT 874467

"E" CO AT 908494

"H" CO AT 874467

7. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE

QUANG NAM QUAN HAM (1) AT 9081 INDEF 2/4/1

CUPP

QUANG NAM AN NGAY TAY AT 9078 10 OCT 70 1/4/1

CUPP

PAGE 5 OF 4

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE SEVEN RUMULVA0097 S E C R E T

QUANG NAM	BICH NAM	AT9963	INDEF	1/2/M	CUPP
QUANG NAM	LE SON (1)	AT9865	INDEF	2/2/M	CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH BAC	AT9863	INDEF	2/1/M	CUPP
QUANG NAM	THAIN CAM	AT9763	INDEF	3/2/M	CUPP
QUANG NAM	CHAU SON	AT9560	INDEF	3/2/M	CUPP
QUANG NAM	HOA YEN	AT9155	INDEF	1/3/M	CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU THUNG	AT9159	INDEF	2/3/M	CUPP
QUANG NAM	NGHIA NAM	AT0956	INDEF	3/3/M	CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU HOUNG	AT8356	INDEF	H&S 3/5	CUPP
QUANG NAM	LAM PHUNG	AT8355	INDEF	H&S 3/5	CUPP
QUANG NAM	HA NHA	AT8054	INDEF	H&S 3/5	CUPP

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS: NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT.

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
1/1	4	4	NEG
2/1	3	3	NEG
3/1	3	3	NEG

9. (S) GENERAL

(1) 102225H (DELAYED RPT) CACO 22 AT930581 (5KM S HILL 55)

UNIT REC'D FOUR M-70 RDS & S/A FIRE FM 200M SE. UNIT RET FIRE, UNK RES. PAGE 4 OF 4

GP-4 TOD: 112030Z/TT/97/SAG

BT
0097 PASSED TO DIV
COUR S-2 S&C

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

WATCH OFFICERS

Lt. Kolar

Lt. Munnins

Lt. Lucas

Lt. Rank

S-3	
AIRO	
S-3A	
FSO	
OP CHIEF	
ASST OPC	
TRNG	

OTTSZYUW RUMULVA0109 2841630-SSSS-
ZNY SSSSS

O P 121630Z OCT 70 HAS BEEN SENT
FM FIRST MAR
TO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
BT

SECRET //N03480//

SITREP 0285, 120001H-122400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE
2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
- A. 1ST BN (REIN)

(1) (DELAYED RPT) 112230H B/1/1 PPB AT903673 (3K SW HILL 10).
UNIT OBS'D TWO EN 150M TO S. OBS'D NEG WPNS. FIRED S/A &
SWP AREA W/NEG RES.

(2) 120145H D/1/1 SQD AMB AT944583 (3KM E HILL 37). AMB
OBS FIVE EN 100M FM POS MOV N TO S. UNIT FIRED W/S/A & EN RET'D
S/A FIRE. SWP AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(3) 120305H B/1/1 CP AT927629 (HILL 10). REC'D APPX 20 TO 30
INCOMING HIGH CAL RDS, BELIEVED TO BE FRDLY ARTY. TWO RDS LANDED
INSIDE EASTERN END OF CP RESULTING IN THREE USMC KIA. EVAC
CALLED AT 0325 & COMP AT 0410. CACO 2-1 DIST HQ AT937690.

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0109 SECRET

ALSO REC'D NINE RDS OF ARTY IN THE COMPOUND AT THE SAME TIME
RESULT IN ONE USA KIA, FOUR USA WIA, ONE RF KIA, THREE RF WIA,
ALL WERE M/EVAC. EXTENSIVE DAMAGE DONE TO BUILDINGS & VEHs.

(4) 121530H 1/1 S-2 AT915581 (HILL 37). FOUR VN BROUGHT IN
FIVE 57MM RR RDS, ONE HEAT RD. TWO M-26, TWO CANISTERS. PD
800\$ VN & DEST ORD.

(5) 121800H D/1/1 AT832637 (5KM N HILL 37). OBS'D TWO EN
THROUGH FIELD GLASSES WERE WEARING BLACK SHORTS W/RIFLES HEADING
NW ON RIDGE LINE 300M FM POS. CALLED IN 105MM MSN AT 1810
1ST RND 1820: EOM 1830. RES UNK. WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT.

(6) 122059H C/1/1 CO CP ZC214552 (HILL 52). REF ONE RD
60MM. LANDED IN WIRE NEG CAS. NEG RET FIRE. NEG TGT.

B. 2D BN

(1) (DELAYED RPT) 111600H E/2/1 CUPP 1-3 AT991631 (2KM NE HILL
55). VN CHILDREN SHOWED UNIT LOC OF TWO RDS 60MM, THREE RDS
M-79 ONE RD M-72. PD 500\$VN FOR ORD & 900\$VN FOR LAAW. DEST
ORD & RET LAAW TO PPB.

(2) (DELAYED RPT) 111430H F/2/1 SQD PAT BT017713 (3KM S DNAB).
WHILE ON PAT, SQD DETN ONE VN MALE. VN HAD FALSE ID. DETN
TAKEN TO HOA VANG DIST HQ.

FIRST MAR. PAGE 1 OF 4 121630Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0109 S E C R E T

(3) (DELAYED RPT) 112125H E/2/1 PPB AT978672 (5KM W HILL 55). UNIT OBS'D ONE EN IN TREELINE 100M S OF POS OBS'D NEG WPN. UNIT FIRED W/S/A FIRE. SWP AREA W/NEG RES.

(4) 100055H E/2/1 PPB AT983661 (1KM NE HILL 55). UNIT OBS'D FLASH EXPECTED TO BE A RKT BEING LAUNCHED APRX 600M E OF POS. UNIT FIRED M-60MG INTO AREA. SWP AREA W/NEG RES.

(5) 121720H 2/1 RECON PAT AT982692 (5KM NE HILL 41). WHILE PREPARING AMB SITE DETO ONE B/T, BELIEVED TO BE PRESS RELEASE TOE-POPPER. RES IN ONE USMC WIA. M/M/EVAC CALLED AT 1720, COMP 1734.

(6) 121745H 2/1 (COFFEE CUP 25) AT978644 (2KM NE HILL 55). WHILE ON PAT, UNIT STOPPED TO INVESTIGATE HAY STACK NEAR HOUSE. UPON INVESTIGATION UNIT FOUND 100 ENGR STAKES UNDER HAYSTACK. FURTHER SEARCH OF HOUSE & SURROUNDING AREA TURNED UP TO MED SUPPLIES & ONE M-60 MG SPRING. MATERIAL WAS CONFISCATED & ONE VN FEM IN HOUSE WAS DET & TURNED OVER TO CIT.

(7) 121930H 2/1 CUPP AT984625 (1KM E HILL 55). USMC WAS SETTING OUT TRIP FLARES & ACCIDENTLY TRIPPED ONE. WHEN FLARE WAS IGNITED, RF FIRED TWO RDS WOUNDING USMC. ALL PERSONNEL WERE NOTIFIED OF THE MARINE GOING OUT TO SET FLARE. ONE EM/M/EVAC.

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0109 S E C R E T

(8) 121950H F/2/1 CP BT034695 (5KM S DNAB). UNIT OBS THREE EN 200M NW OF POS MOV THROUGH PADDY. UNIT ENGAGED W/S/A FIRE & THREE EN MOVED INTO NEAR BY HAMLET. SWP W/NEG RES. C. 3D BN (-)

(1) (DELAYED RPT) 112040H L/3/1 AT889719 (4KM NW HILL 10). WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE SQD OBS'D 11 EN 100M E OF THEIR POS. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE. SWP AREA W/NEG RES.

(2) 120100H 3/1 OP (OP RENO). OP RENO OBS'D LIGHT FLASHES FM GRID AT926697 & AT937690. BELIEVED TO BE POS RKT LAUNCHES.

(3) 121400H 1/3/1 AT888801 (5KM N OP RENO). SQD FD ONE GRASS TUNNEL IN HIGH GRASS. ONE BEAR TRAP WAS 5' INSIDE. TRAP WAS 14" IN DIA & SET. DEST TRAP & TUNNEL. D. 2D BN (-) 5TH MAR (OPCON).

(1) 120750H E/2/5 AT901497 (3KM NE AHCB). UNIT OBS'D ONE EN WEARING BLACK CLOTHES W/PACK & RIFLE FLEEING W. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE. SWP AREA W/NEG RES.

(2) 121155H E/2/1 AT922517 (4KM N AHCB). UNIT CHECKING OUT VN VILLAGE AT ABOVE GRID FD APOX 1400LBS OF RICE. "E" CO NOTIFIED & 2D PLT FM PHU LOC 6 PICKED UP RICE & SEARCHED
1ST MAR PAGE 2 OF 4 121630Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0109 S E C R E T

AREA W/NEG RES.

(3) 121440H E/2/5 AT910511 (4KM NE AHCB). UNIT WHILE ON PAT
 REC TWO SNIPER RDS. OBS'D ONE EN W/RIFLE FLEEING N APROX
 002M FM THEIR POS. RET'D S/A FIRE. SWP AREA W/NEG RES.

3. (S) UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT
BT017713	111430H	SQD PAT	NEG	I DET	US
AT889719	112040H	SGD AMB	NEG	NEG	US
AT978672	112125H	SGD AMB	NEG	NEG	US
AT933673	112230H	PPB	NEG	NEG	US
AT944583	120145H	SGD AMB	NEG	NEG	US
AT902497	120750H	SGD PAT	NEG	NEG	US
AT910511	121440H	SGD PAT	NEG	NEG	EN
AT982692	121720H	SGD PAT	I USMC WIA(E)	NEG	EN
AT932637	121800H	SGD PAT	NEG	UNK	US
BT034695	121950H	CP	NEG	NEG	US
ZC214552	122059H	CP	NEG	NEG	EN

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0109 S E C R E T

UNIT	PAT'S			AMB			CG/CP			LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT	
1/1 D	7	3	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
M	1	4	0	5	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	
2/1 D	0	1	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
N	0	1	8	2	32	0	0	0	1	0	0	
3/1 D	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	
N	0	0	0	6	6	4	0	0	3	0	0	

5. (S) UNIT LOC'S

1ST MAR (REIN)

HQ CO AT948755

1ST BN (REIN)

2D BN

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT916582

H&S CO BT092707

H&S CO AT940783

"A" CO AT880580

"E" CO AT968618

"I" CO AT 897822

"B" CO AT 924690

"F" CO BT 034695

"K" CO AT 862773

"C" CO ZC214552

"G" CO BT042688

"L" CO AT883723

"D" CO AT932637

"H" CO BT073669

"M" CO OPCON 1/1

M/3/1 AT916582

(OPCON 1/1)

2D BN (-) 5TH MAR (OPCON 1ST MAR)

H&S CO AT874457

FIRST MAR PAGE 3 OF 4 121630Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE SEVEN RUMULVA0109 S E C R E T

"E" CO AT908494

"H" CO AT874467

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM (1)	AT9081	INDEF	2/4/I CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH NAM	AT9963	INDEF	1/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	LE SON (1)	AT9865	INDEF	2/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH BAC	AT9863	INDEF	2/1/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	THAIN CAM	AT9763	INDEF	3/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	CHAU SON	AT9460	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	HOA YEN	AT9155	INDEF	1/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU THUNG	AT9159	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	NGHIA NAM	AT9056	INDEF	3/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU HOUNG	AT8356	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	HA NHA	AT8054	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
1/1	4	4	NEG
2/1	1	1	NEG
3/1	3	3	NEG

9. (S) GENERAL

NONE

GP-4

BT

0139

TOD;122050/TT/CON0109/RLR

PASSED TO;DIV-1/1-2/1-3/1

COUR;S&C-COC

FIRST MAR PAGE 4 OF 4 121630Z OCT 70

**DECLASSIFIED
SECRET**

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

WATCH OFFICERS	
Lt. LUCAS	SL
Lt. RANK	
Lt. KOLAR	

Lt. MURPHY
HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	AS
AIRD	9
S-3A	W
FSCC	me
OP CHIEF	9L
ASST OPC	2
TRNG	

ZNY 33355
O P 131630Z OCT 70
FM FIRST MAR
TO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
BT

SECRET //NO3480//

SITREP 0286, 133321H-132424H OCT (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS: NONE
2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 - A. 1ST BN (REIN)
 - (1) (DELAYED RPT) 121915H G/1/1 CP ZC214552 (HILL 52) ONE USMC WHILE IN QUARTERS HAD A/D W/M-16. RND HIT MARINE IN BACK OF RIGHT THIGH. PRI/M/EVAC CALLED 121921H COMP 130823H.
 - (2) 130920H E/1/1 CP AT924690 (HILL 13) REC'D FM FIVE VN CHILDREN THREE CHICOM, ONE RND 60MM HE, ONE M-26 GREN, ONE RND 105 HE. PD 200\$VN DES ORD.
 - (3) 131730H 1/1 (M4 CUPP) AT814547 (2KM E HILL 52) THREE VN CHILDREN TURNED IN TWO 81MM & ONE RND 60MM. PD\$300VN & DEST ORD.
 - (4) 131450H B/1/1 CP AT924690 (HILL 10) FIVE VN CHILDREN TURNED IN FOUR CHICOM GREN, ONE RND M-79, THREE M-16 MAGAZINES. PD TOTAL

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0113 SECRET
OF 2203\$VN.

- (5) 131330H B/1/1 CP AT924690 (HILL 10) VN CHILDREN TURNED IN TWO CHICOM GREN & ONE M-79 RND. PD 1200\$VN & DES ORD.
- B. 2D BN
 - (1) (DELAYED RPT) 120820H TO 121830H E/2/1 (SQD SWEEP) AT 980688, AT987689, AT933693, AT936695 (5KM NE HILL 41) OP W/IN GRIDS. RES IN FINDING 11 B/T, FOUR BUNKERS, THREE BAGS OF RICE, FOUR SPIDER HOLES, ONE TUNNEL, ALSO CONTACT WITH ONE EN. EN WAS CARRYING AK-47 & EXCHANGED FIRE WITH UNIT AT 35M BEFORE FLEEING N. SWP WITH NEG RES. (EIGHT) B/T'S WERE RIGGED WITH T/WIRE, TWO PRESSURE DEVICES, ONE IGNIGHTER DEVICE W/ CANISTER, CONSISTING OF EIGHT CAN'S FILLED WITH C-4. ALL B/T'S DES W/EXCEPTION OF ONE CAUING ONE USMC WIA(E) AT 1720H COMP AT1734H. BUNKERS, SPIDER HOLES & TUNNELS WERE ALSO DES.
 - (2) 130730H H/2/1 BT083667 (6KM S MMAY) AIR STRIKE ON HEAVILY B/T AREA BY TWO USMC, A-4'S. ORD'S DROPPED WERE EIGHT D-2'S & TWO D-9'S, RES IN 70 PERCENT COVERAGE OF TGT. AO ALSO RPT ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION & TWO DUD RND'S. DUDS WERE LOCATED BY SQD FM E/2/1 & BLOWN IN PLACE BY EOD.
 - (3) 131200H H/2/1 SQD PAT BT077664 (8KM S MMAY) CASUAL SOURCE LED

FIRST MAR PAGE 1 OF 3 131630Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVAZ113 S E C R E T
UNIT TO TUNNEL COMPLEX AT ABOVE GRID. TUNNEL WAS 100 FEET LONG,
5 FEET AIDE, & FIVE FEET DEEP IN L SHAPE. ENTRANCE 12 INCHES
BY 14 INCHES HOLE IN GROUND HAD WOOD FRAME MAN COVER. TUNNEL
REINFORCED W/TWO BY FOUR'S & THREE LAYERS OF SANDBAGS. TUNNEL
LOCATED IN BAMBOO & BRUSH TREELINE. ITEMS FOUND IN TUNNEL WERE
TWO AMMO CANS W/ASSORTED CLOTHES, RICE, WRITING GEAR, ONE KERO-
SEEN COOKING STOVE, TWO CANTEENS, TWO M-26 GREN, ONE CHICOM 13
MIN TIME FUSE, ONE PONCHO, ONE CARTRIDGE BELT, ONE METAL CYLIN-
DER THREE FEET LONG, EIGHT INCHES IN DIAMETER. DES TUNNEL
WITH TNT & TURNED ITEMS OVER TO CIT.

(4) 131200H H/2/1 PPB B1339576 (7KM SE MMAF) THREE VN CHILDREN
TURNED IN TWO CHICOM GREN, ONE 3.5 RKT. PD 900\$VN, DES ORD.

C. 3D BN (-)

(1) 131530H L/3/1 FIRE TEAM AT875745 (1KM W OF OP RENO) UNIT
OB3'D TWO EN, ONE AT875749 & ONE AT875745. OTHER WERE MOVING
NE TO SW. UNIT CALLED IN 61MM MISSION. GOOD COVERAGE OF TGTS.
WILL SWP IN MORNING.

D. 2D BN 5TH MAR (OPCON). NEG CONTACT.

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD DTG SIZE/TYPE FR LOSS EN LOSS INIT BY

PAGE FOUR RUMULVAZ113 S E C R E T

AT983688 121720H SQD PAT 31 USMC WIA NEG VC
AT875745 131330H FD PAT NEG UNK US

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PATIS			AMB			CO/OP		LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT
1/1 D	8	10	8	0	3	0	0	0	2	2	0
N	0	0	8	10	22	2	3	0	0	0	0
2/1 D	0	3	8	0	4	0	0	0	2	0	1
N	0	1	8	0	35	0	0	0	0	0	1
3/1 D	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
N	0	0	0	5	7	0	0	0	0	0	3

5. (S) UNIT LOC'S

1ST MAR (REIN)

HQ CO AT948755

1ST BN (REIN)

H&S CO AT916582

"A" CO AT883580

"B" CO AT924690

"C" CO ZC214552

"D" CO AT932637

2D BN

H&S CO BT328707

"E" CO AT963618

"F" CO BT334695

"G" CO BT242688

"H" CO BT273669

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT940783

"I" CO AT897822

"K" CO AT862773

"L" CO AT883723

"M" CO OPCON 1/1

FIRST MAR PAGE 2 OF 3 131630Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0113 S E C R E T

M/3/1 AT845567

(OPCON 1/1)

2D BN (-) 5TH MAR (OPCON 1ST MAR)

H&S CO AT874467

"E" CO AT 908494

"H" CO AT874467

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUB OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM (1)	AT9081	INDEF	2/4/I CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH NAM	AT9963	INDEF	1/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	LE SON (1)	AT9865	INDEF	2/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH BAC	AT9363	INDEF	2/1/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	THAI CAM	AT9763	INDEF	3/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	CHAU SON	AT9460	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	HOA YEN	AT9155	INDEF	1/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU THUNG	AT9159	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	NGHIA NAM	AT9256	INDEF	3/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU HOUNG	AT8356	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	LAM PHUNG	AT8355	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	HA NHA	AT8254	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0113 S E C R E T

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS: NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT.

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
1/1	4	4	NEG
2/1	1	1	NEG
3/1	3	3	NEG

9. (S) GENERAL

NONE

GP-4

BT

0113

TOR:131730ZTT/00ND113/RLR

PASSED TO:1/1-2/1-3/1-DIV

COUR: S&O-COG

FIRST MAR

PAGE 3 OF 3

131630Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

WATCH OFFICERS	
Lt. LUCAS	
Lt. KOLAR	
Lt. MULLINS	

S - 3	<i>W</i>
AIR0	<i>B</i>
S - 3A	<i>W</i>
FSCC	<i>MC</i>
OP CHIEF	<i>RE</i>
ASST OPC	<i>(S)</i>
TRNG	

ZNY SS555

O P 141705Z OCT 70

FM FIRST MAR

TO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR

BT

S E C R E T //NO3482//

SIT REP 0287, 140001H-142400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS: NONE

2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN (REIN)

(1) 140410H M/3/1 SQD AMB OPCON 1/1AT842563 (3KM SW HILL 65) ONE EN OBS'D MOV W TO E 60-70 METERS TO N WEARING DARK CLOTHING. NEG WPN. FIRED S/A EN FLED NW. SWP AREA W/NEG RES.

(2) 141120H C/1/1 CP ZC214552 (HILL 52) FIVE EN OBS'D ZC199530 MOVING S W/NEG PACKS OR WPNs. FIRED DUSTER W/UNK RES.

(3) 141415H B/1/1 CP AT924690 (HILL 10) VN CHILDREN TURNED IN ONE M-26 GREN, TWO M-79 RNDs & SIX CHICOMS. PD 3600SVN, DES ORD.

- (4) 141850H D/1/1 PPB AT946583 (2KM E HILL 37) REC'D UNK NO EN. 60MM MORTAR RNDs FM VIC AT945576. RES SIX USMC WIA(E). CALLED F/M. UNK RES.

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0120 S E C R E T

(5) 142030H M/1/1 CUPP NP AT907567 (2KM SW HILL 37) WHILE IN NIGHT POS UNIT REC'D ONE UNK TYPE GREN FM N UNIT SWP AREA WITH NEG RES, & NEG CAS.

B. 2D BN

(1) (DELAYED RPT) 132105H E/2/1 SQD AMB AT973659 (3KM N HILL 55) FOUR EN OBS'D MVG TO TREE LINE FM 300M SW. REACT FORCE DISCPL FM PPB TO TREE LINE. FIRED S/A/, M-60 & TWO LAWS. SWP AREA UNDER ILLUM W/NEG RES.

(2) 140730H E/2/1 T-1 CUPP & 59TH RF AT993670 (5KM NNE HILL 55) RF'S ON SWP FND 95 M16A1 APM W/NINE FUSES IN OLD RF CP LOC. REQ EOD TM. DES MINES.

(3) 141601H H/2/1 SQD PAT BT089676 (5KM S MARBLE MT) VN MALE TURNED IN ONE LAAW & UNK NR OF M-16 RNDs. PD VN 200\$ VN & DES ORD.

- (4) 142015H G/2/1 SQD AMB BT049689 (3.5 KM SW MARBLE MT) WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE POINT MAN TRIPPED POSSIBLE M-26 B/T W/TRIP WIRE. UPON TRIPPING B/T MARINE GAVE WARNING & UNIT SCATTERED. RES ONE USMC WIA(M) AFTER DET B/T UNIT OBS'D ONE EN FLEE NW. UNIT FIRED S/A. OBS'D NEG PACK OR WPN. SWP W/NEG RES.

FIRST MAR PAGE 1 OF 3 141705Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0120 S E C R E T

C. 3D BN (-)

(1) (DELAYED RPT) 132145H 1/3/1 SQD AMB AT90782 (1KM E HILL 190) SQD AMB HEARD MOVEMENT ITO N FIRED S/A.F. & THREW M-26 GREN. REC RET FIRE FM 50M N. UNIT SWP UNDER ILLUM W/NEG RES.

(2) 140245H 1/3/1 SQD AMB AT899710 (3KM S OP RENO) SQD AMB REC'D ONE CHICOM 35M E OF ABOVE GRID. NO EN UNK. RES IN ONE USMC EM/M/ELAC. MED EVAC CALLED 0250H COMP 0305H. UNIT MOVED TO NEW SITE.

(3) 140915H 1/3/1 SQD PAT AT914829 (1KM E HILL 190) UNIT W/ ELEM 158RF CO REC'D SEVERAL SNIPER RND S FM N WHILE CONDUCTING SWP. UNIT OBS'D TWO EN WEARING BROWN SHORTS & GREEN SHIRTS CARRYING RIFLES FLEE N. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO HVY POPULATED AREA.

D. 2D BN 5TH MAR (OPCON)

(1) 140645H E/2/5 AT918470 (3KM E AN ROAD) ONE VN MALE 35YRS OLD CHIEU HOI DET'D WHEN UNIT LEFT AMB SITE & SEARCHED TWO VN HUTS. CHIU HOI HAD NEG WPN, PACK OR I.D. CARD. UNIT THEN OBS'D TWO EN VIC AT906499 WEARING BLACK PJ'S. ONE EN HAD BAG, EN FLED WHEN OBS'D. UNIT F/S/A. SWP AREA & FD ONE VC KIA. VC HAD TWO

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0120 S E C R E T

CAPSULES OF PILLS, ONE NOTEBOOK CONTENTS IN WRITING. PILLS, BOOK & HOI CHAN TURNED OVER TO IIT, CONT TO SWP W/NEG RES.

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
AT973659	131205H	SQD AMB	NEG	UNK	US
AT907824	132145H	SQD AMB	NEG	UNK	US
AT899710	140245H	SQD AMB	01 USMC WIA	UNK	EN
AT842563	140410H	SQD AMB	NEG	UNK	US
AT918470	140645H	SQD AMB	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
AT914829	140915H	SQD S/D	NEG	UNK	US
ZC199530	141120H	CO CP	NEG	UNK	EN
AT946583	141850H	PT PPB	06 USMC WIA	UNK	EN
BT049689	142015H	SQD AMB	01 USMC WIA	UNK	EN
AT907567	142030H	SQD AMB	NEG	UNK	EN

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PATS			AMB			CO/OP			LP/OP		
	FI	SQD	PLT	FI	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FI	SQD	PLT	
1/1 D	7	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	
N	1	0	5	4	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	
2/1 D	0	2	8	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	2	

FIRST MAR PAGE 2 OF 3 141705Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0120 SECRET

3/1	L	E	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
N	3	0	0	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	3

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR (REIN)

HQ CO AT948755

1ST BN (REIN)

2D BN

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT916583

H&S CO BI082707

H&S CO AT940783

"A" CO AT880380

"E" CO AT968618

"I" CO AT897822

"B" CO AT924690

"F" CO BI034695

"K" CO AT862773

"C" CO ZC214552

"G" CO BI042688

"L" CO AT876759

"D" CO AT924690

"H" CO BI073669

"M" CO (OPCON 1/1)

M/3/1 AT842568

(OPCON 1/1)

2D BN 5TH MAR (OPCON 1ST MAR)

H&S CO AT874467

"E" CO AT908494

"H" CO AT874467

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUS OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT
----------	--------	-------	----------	------

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0120 SECRET

QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM (1)	AT9081	INDEF	2/4/I CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH NAM	AT9963	INDEF	1/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	LE SON (1)	AT9865	INDEF	2/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH BAC	AT9863	INDEF	2/1/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	THAIN CAM	AT9763	INDEF	3/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	CHAU SON	AT9460	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	HOA YEN	AT9155	INDEF	1/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU THUNG	AT9259	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	NGHIA NAM	AT9056	INDEF	3/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU HOUNG	AT8356	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	LAM PHUNG	AT8355	INDEF	H&S 3/5
QUANG NAM	HA NHA	AT8054	INDEF	H&S 3/5

7. (S) IMPAC OF WX ON OPS: NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT.

UNIT NR EMPLOYED NR TEAMS RES

1/1	4	4	NEG
2/1	1	1	NEG
3/1	3	3	NEG

9. (S) GENERAL

NONE

GP-4

BT

0120

TOD: 141915/TT/ODH0120/ALA

PASSED TO: 1/1-2/1-3/1-DIV

COOR: SSC-COC

FIRST MAR PAGE 3 OF 3 141705Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED**SECRET**

SECRET

WATCH OFFICERS		S-3	
LT LUCAS		AIRG	
LT. MULLINS		S-3	
LT. KOLAR		FS	
LT. RANK		OP	
		ASST OPC	
		TRNG	

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 151600Z OCT 70
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 BT

S E C R E T //NO3480//
 SITREP 0288, 150001H-152400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS: NONE
2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1ST BN (REIN)

- (1) 141850H (FOLLOW UP) D/1/1 PPB AT946583 (3KM E HILL 37) UNIT REC'D SEVEN INCOMING 60MM MORTAR RND IN PPB FM S SW VNC AT945577. SEVEN RND HIT FIVE OF UNITS 60MM RND EXPLODING THEM. UNIT FIRED S/A & REMAINING 60MM RND AT SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE. RES TWO USMC WIA(E), FOR USMC WIA(P), SEVEN USMC WIA(R), FOUR USMC (U). CALLED MED EVAC 1850H, COMP 1925H.
- (2) 150845H B/1/1 CP AT924690 (HILL 10) FIVE VN CHILDREN TURNED IN ONE SMOKE GREN, 16 CHICOM GREN, ONE HOMEMADE MINE & 11 60MM ILLUM. PD 8400SVN, DES ORD
- (3) 151215H B/1/1 CP AT924690 (HILL 10) VN BOY TURNED IN ONE HOME-

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0133 S E C R E T
 MADE MINE, MADE OF COFFEE CAN & ALEC BLASTING CAP. PD 1000SVN DES ORD.

(4) 151500H M/3/1 CP (OPCON 1/1) AT834560 (4KM NE HILL 52) VN TURNED IN TWO CHICOM GREN, ONE BOMBLET & TWO COFFEE CAN MINES. PD 650SVN DES ORD.

B. 2D BN

(1) 150700H G/2/1 SQD AMB BT049689 (3KM SW MARBLE MT) UNIT FND ONE M-26 ON TRAIL. NEG B/T. DES ORD.

(2) 150830H E/2/1 PPB AT971662 (4KM N HILL 55) ONE VN TURNED IN TWO CHICOM GREN. PD 900SVN, DES ORD.

(3) 151345H H/2/1 CP BT072699 (1KM S MARBLE MT) VN TURNED IN THREE 60MM HE DUD, TWO 81MM HE DUD, TWO M-79 HE DUDS, TWO CHICOM GREN, ONE LB INT, 40 RNS 7.62 AMMO & ONE NEW M-72. PD 2000SVN & DES ORD.

(4) 151315H E/2/1 AT982672 (3KM N HILL 55) TWO VN BOYS CAME TO PPB. STATED THEY COULD LEAD MARINES TO LOC OF RKT. PAT FND ONE 122MM RKT FUZE AT LOCATION POINTED OUT IN RICE PADDY UNDER WATER. PD BOYS 320SVN. TURNED FUZE OVER TO E6 AT HILL 55 TO BE FND TO S-2.

(5) 151645H E/2/1 PPB AT980664 (4KM NW HILL 55) E6 WHILE MVGN

PAGE 1 OF 3

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0133S E C R E T

"D" CO AT947586

"H" CO BT073699

"M" CO (OPCON 1/1)

M/3/1 AT916583

(OPCON 1/1)

E/2/5 AT916583

(OPCON 1/1)

2D BN 5TH MAR (OPCON 1ST MAR).

H&S CO CP LZ BALDY

"E" CO (OPCON 1/1)

"H" CP LZ BALDY

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUS OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM(1)	AT9081	INDEF	2/4/I CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH NAM	AT9963	INDEF	1/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	LE SON (1)	AT9865	INDEF	2/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH BAC	AT9863	INDEF	2/1/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	THAIN CAM	AT9763	INDEF	3/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	CHAU SON	AT9460	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	HOA YEN	AT9155	INDEF	1/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU THUNG	AT9159	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	NGHIA NAM	AT9056	INDEF	3/3/M CUPP

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0133 S E C R E T

QUANG NAM PHU HOUNG AT8356 INDEF

H&S 3/5 CUPP

QUANG NAM LAM PHUNG AT8355 INDEF

H&S 3/5 CUPP

QUANG NAM HA NHA AT8054 INDEF

H&S 3/5 CUPP

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS: NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT.

UNIT NR EMPLOYED NR TEAMS RESULTS

1/1 4 4 NEG

2/1 1 1 NEG

3/1 3 3 NEG

9. (S) GENERAL

NONE

PAGE 3 OF 3

GP-4

BT

0133

TOB: 151900Z/TT/133/SAG

PASSED T DIV 1/1 2/1 3/1

COUR SAC S-2

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

~~SECRET~~

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0133 S E C R E T

TO E2 PPB IN JEEP DET ONE BOUNCING BETTY B/T. B/T FAILED TO EXPLD. 45MIN LATER A PC DET ONE BOUNCING BETTY WHICH FAILED TO EXPLT. NEG CAS. DEST B/T'S

(6) 141530H (DELAYED RPT) G/2/1 SQD PAT BT044691 (4KM SW MARBLE MT) REACTING TO INTEL RPT UNIT SWP AREA FOR RICE CACHES W /SQD FM "F" FO AS BLOCK FORCE. ONE USMC NMC. GRAND MAL SEIZURE. CALLED (P) MEDEVAC 1540H, COMP 1548H. CONT SWP NEG RES.

(7) 142135H (DELAYED RPT) E/2/1 CP AT969619 (S END HILL 55) REC'D RPT FM COFFEE CUPP MIKE WITH RF'S THAT TWO EN COMPANIES WERE LOCATED VIC AT990609 & AT977606. FIRED 81MM MSN ON GRIDS, OBS'D TWO SEC EXPL.

C. 3D BN (REIN)

(1) 150900H L/3/1 SQD PAT AT885754 (VIC OP RENO) UNIT FND TWO M-79 HE DUD RND & METAL DISK 15IN DIAM, FIVE IN THICK WT 30LBS. DEST DIS & ORD.

D. 2D BN 5TH MAR (OPCON)

(1) 150830H 2/5 ROADSWEPT AT908498 (2KM NE AN HOA) WHILE ON ROAD SWEEP FND HOMEMADE AP MINE IN SIDE OF ROAD. CONSISTED OF A CAP FM SIGNAL FLARE FILLED W/C4 W/NAIL AS STRIKER. DES IN PLACE.

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0133 S E C R E T

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DIG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
AT908498	150830H	SQD AMB	NEG	NEG	EN

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PAT'S			AMB			CO/OP			LP/OP	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT
1/1 D	6	11	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
N	0	0	3	4	28	0	0	0	0	0	0
2/1 D	0	4	9	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	2
N	0	1	10	0	35	0	0	0	0	0	2
3/1 D	5	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	3
N	0	0	0	6	5	0	0	0	0	0	3

5. (S) UNIT LOC

1ST MAR (REIN)

HDQS CO AT948755

1ST BN (REIN)

H&S CO AT916538

"A" CO AT880580

"B" CO AT924690

"C" CO ZC214553

2D BN

H&S CO BT082707

"E" CO AT968618

"F" CO BT034695

"G" CO BT042688

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT940783

"I" CO AT897822

"K" CO AT862773

"L" CO AT883723

PAGE 2 OF 3

DECLASSIFIED ~~SECRET~~

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

WATCH OFFICERS	
LT. LUCAS	
LT. RANK	
LT. MULLINS	

S-3	
AIRO 3	
S-3A	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST OPS	
TRNG	

ZNY SSSSS

O P 161630Z OCT 70

FM FIRST MAR

TO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR

BT

SECRET //N03480//

SITREP 0289, 161001H-152400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS: NONE

2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN (REIN)

(1) 152135H (DELAYED RPT) C/1/1 CP ZC214552 (1KM SW HILL 52) UNIT OBS'D TWO EN FLEEING S AT 793555. OBS'D NEG PACKS OR WPNS. UNIT FIRED M-79, 60MM, & 106MM. WILL SWP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(2) 160055H M43 CUPP OPCON 1/1 AT 804545 (2KM SW HILL 52) UNIT OBS'D THREE EN FM THE W MOVING E INTO AMB KILLING ZONE. UNIT FIRED S/A/F & ONE CLAYMORE WHEN EN WAS 30M FM UNIT. RES ONE EN KIA WEARING WHITE TROUSERS & GREEN SHIRT. TWO EN OBS'D FLEEING W. UNIT OBS'D NEG WPNS.

(3) 151000H C/1/1 SQD PAT AT 793555 (1KM E HILL 52) FND ONE SIX FT BY SIX FT BY SIX FT BUNKER MADE OF LOGS, TARPANS, COVERED WITH

PAGE TWO RUMULVA 0143 SECRET

DIRT. FND TRENCH LINE, SWP AREA WITH NEG RES, DES BUNKR.

(4) 161330H E/1/1 CP AT 924690 (1KM S HILL 10) REC FM VN FIVE NEW M-79 HE RND, ONE NEW RPG RND, ONE M-26 GRN, & THREE AK-47 MAG W/24 RND. PD 1800SVN, THRD ORD OVER TO S-2.

B. 2D BN

(1) 152335H (DELAYED RPT) E/2/1 CP AT 968618 (HILL 55) 51ST ARVN REC'D SIX 82MM INCOMING RND, RND LAYED ON COC RES IN TWO ARVN EMER EVAC, TWO ARVN PRI EVAC, & TWO WIA MINOR. COFFEE CUPP W & COFFEE CUP C OBS'D MUZZLE FLASHES AT GRIDS AT 928635, & AT 977638. CALLED EVAC 2350H, COMP 0005H.

(2) 160900H G/2/1 PPB BT 042688 (6KM SW MMAF) VN CHILDREN BROUGHT IN ONE 60MM RND & ONE 3.5 RKT RND. PD 1400SVN, DES ORD.

(3) 161100H G/2/1 PPB BT 042688 (6KM SW MMAF) ONE VN BOY BROUGHT IN ONE LAAN, PD 200SVN, DES ORD.

(4) 161145H H/2/1 SQD PAT BT 094673 (7KM SE MMAF) UNIT MOVING W OF PPB WHEN AN EXPL WENT OFF, BELIEVED TO BE PRESSURE RELEASE B/T W/ DELAYED FUZE. IT DET APPROX 10FT BEHIND COLUMN. LAST MAN IN COLUMN REC'D WND, ONE USMC WIA/E. CALLED EVAC 1200H, COMP 1211H.

(5) 161645H 2/1 S-2 BT 082707 (4KM S MMAF) REC FM VN CHILDREN ONE NEW 81MM HE RND, FOUR 81MM HE DUDS, TWO 60MM HE DUDS, TWO M-79 HE FIRST MARINES

PAGE 1 OF 3

161630Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

~~SECRET~~

PAGE THREE RUMULVA 0140 S E C R E T

DUDS, TWO CHICOM GREN & 20 M-16 RNDJ. PD 37003VN, DES ORD.

C. 3D BN (-)

(1) 152300H (DELAYED RPT) 1/3/1 SQD AMB AT924824 (2KM E HILL 193)

UNIT REC'D APPRX 15 RNDJ OF AK-47 FIRE FM 100M NW WHILE IN A/S.

UNIT RET'D S/A/F, SWP AREA WITH NEG RES

3. (S) UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
ZC214552	152135H	CO CP	NEG	UNK	US
AT904824	152300H	SQD AMB	NEG	UNK	EN
AT874545	160755H	SQD AMB	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
BT094673	161145H	SQD AMB	01 USMC WIA	NEG	EN

4 (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PATS			AMB			S/C	CO/CP	LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT			RIF	FT	SQD
1/1 D	6	11	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
N	0	0	7	8	27	0	0	0	0	0	0
2/1 D	0	5	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
N	0	1	9	0	40	0	0	0	0	0	2
3/1 D	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
N	0	0	0	4	7	0	0	0	0	0	3

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA 0140 S E C R E T

5. (S) UNIT LOC3

1ST MAR (REIN)

HDQS CO AT948755

1ST BN (REIN)

2D BN

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT916583

H&S CO BT082707

H&S CO AT940783

"A" CO AT883577

"E" CO AT968618

"I" CO AT897822

"B" CO AT924690

"F" CO BT034695

"K" CO AT862773

"C" CO ZC214553

"G" CO BT042688

"L" CO AT882723

"D" CO AT951578

"H" CO BT073699

"M" CO (OPCON 1/1)

M/3/1 AT846563

(OPCON 1/1)

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM (1)	AT9081	INDEF	2/4/1 CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH NAM	AT9963	INDEF	1/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	LE SON (1)	AT9765	INDEF	2/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH BAC	AT9863	INDEF	2/1/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	THAIN CAM	AT9763	INDEF	3/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	CHAU SON	AT9460	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	HOA YEN	AT9155	INDEF	1/3/M CUPP

PAGE 2 OF 3

~~SECRET~~

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA 0140 S E C R E T

QUANG NAM	PHU THUNG	AT9159	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	NGHIA NAM	AT9056	INDEF	3/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU HOUNG	AT8356	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	LAM PHUNG	AT8355	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	HA NHA	AT8354	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS: NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT.

UNIT NR EMPLOYED NR TEAMS RESULTS

1/1 4 4 NEG

2/1 1 1 NEG

3/1 3 3 NEG

9. (S) GENERAL

(1) 151000H (DELAYED RPT) 59TH RF'S AT985666 (4KM E HILL 41)
 INTELL TEAM FM RF BN ARRESTED ONE VN COMM LIAISON WOMAN, LE
 THI XE. AT LE SON (1) HAMLET, IN HOA LOI VILL VC TAKEN TO
 VANG DISTRICT HQ.

GP-4 PAGE 3 OF 3

BT TOD:161810Z/TT/140/CAQ

0140 PASSED TO DIV 1/1 2/1 3/1

COUR CAC 3-2

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET DECLASSIFIED

ZNY SSSSS

O P 171600Z OCT 70

HAS BEEN SENT

FM FIRST MAR

TO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR

BT

S E C R E T //N03480//

SITREP 0290, 170001H-172400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS: NONE

2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN (REIN)

(1) 171015H M/3/1 SQD PAT (OPCON 1/1) AT 815548 (3KM E HILL 52)

OP OBS'D SEVEN PERSONNEL MVNG SE INTO TREELINE AT AT 812536.

PERSONNEL WERE CARRYING LARGE BAGS. INFORMED BN AND REQ F/M

105 MM F/M AT 1135H. 1ST RN AT 1145H-EOM AT 1240H. RES UNK.

(2) 171450H B/1/1 CP JOWRYOP (HILL 10) FOUR VN CHILDREN

BROUGHT IN ONE CLAYMORE, TWO M-26, ONE POP-UP, ONE THERMITE GREN,

TWO M-79, AND ONE RD M-79 GAS. PAID \$1000VN, DES ORD.

(3) 171530H C/1/1 CP 214552 (HILL 52) RF'S RPT'D SEEING A RKT

LAUNCHED FM ZC1559. RKT SUSPECTED TO IMPACT AT THUONG DUC,THUONG DUC NOTIFIED & 51ST ARVN NOTIFIED. IT WAS REQ THAT

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0148 S E C R E T

51ST ARVN FIRE ARTY ON GRID.

(4) 171900H D/1/1 PLT PPB AT 948588 (2KM NE HILL 37) UNIT REC'D THREE RND'S 60MM. IMPACTED 400MIS SE OF POS. NEG CAS, UNIT RET'D 60MM FIRE AND SENT SQD TO CHECK AREA.

B. 2D BN

(1) (DELAYED RPT) 162130H F/2/1 SQD AMB BT 025684 (5KM S DNAB) UNIT REC'D TWO GREN FM TREELINE WHILE MOVING DOWN TRAIL. ALSO REC'D S/A/F FM E APPROX 100M AWAY. RES IN ONE EM/M/EVAC & ONE PRI/M/EVAC. UNIT DID NOT RET FIRE.

(2) 170900H G/2/1 CP BT 042688 (5KM SE DNAB) VN CHILDREN TURNED IN FOUR RND'S 81MM. PD \$1000VN. DES ORD.

(3) 171030H H/2/1 SQD PAT BT 079665 (7KM S MMAF) CASUAL SOURCE LET UNIT TO TUNNEL HIDDEN IN HEAVY BAMBOO & BUSHES. ENTRANCE WAS WOODEN FRAME 10IN BY 14IN. TUNNEL WAS SIX FT WIDE, NINE FT LONG, FOUR FT HIGH. WAS REINFORCED WITH LUMBER, BRICKS, & TIN. DES TUNNEL.

(4) 171100H G/2/1 CP BT 042688 (5KM SE DNAB) VN CHILD LED SQD TO B/T WAS A CLAYMORE W/TRIP WIRE TRIP WIRE NIDDEN IN BUSHES NEAR TRAIL. PD \$400VN. DES ORD.

(5) 171330H G/2/1 PLT PPB BT 042689 (5KM SE DNAB) VN BOY BROUGHT

FIRST MAR

PAGE 1 OF 2 171600Z OCT 70

WATCH OFFICERS	
LT. KOLAR	
LT. MULLINS	
LT. LUCAS	see
LT. RANKI	

S-3	
AIRO	
S-3A	
F800	HIC
OP CHIEF	
ASST OPC	
TRNG	

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0148 S E C R E T

IN FIVE LBS TNT. PD\$400VN. DES ORD.

(6) 171400H F/2/1 SQD PAT BT024649 (5KM NE HILL 55) UNIT REC'D APPROX FIVE SNIPER RND, FM W, 250M AWAY. NEG CAS SNIPER FIRE CEASED & UNIT SWP AREA W/NEG RES.

(7) 171930H H/2/1 PLT PPB BT073669 (6KM S MMAF) THREE VN CHILDREN BROUGHT IN THREE RND 60MM, ONE RND 81MM, FOUR RND 57RR, TWO CLAYMOR. PD\$200VN. DES ORD.

C. 3D BN (-)

(1) 171830H I/3/1 SQD AMB AT900826 (1KM NE HILL 190) UNIT ONE PAT OBS'D THREE EN MOVING N TO SO AT899838. UNIT CALLED IN 81MM & DUSTER FIRE MISSION. SWP OF AREA NOT CONDUCTED BECAUSE OF RIVER BARRIER.

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT
BT025684	162130H	SQD AMB	02 USMC WIA	NEG	EN
AT815548	171015H	SQD PAT	NEG	UNK	US
BT024649	171400H	SQD PAT	NEG	NEG	EN
AT900826	171830H	SQD AMB	NEG	UNK	US
AT948588	171900H	PLT PPB	NEG	NEG	EN

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0148 S E C R E T

UNIT	PAT	AMB	CO/OP	LP/OP							
FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/1 D 6	2	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0
N 0	0	5	18	6	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
2/1 D 2	6	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
N 0	1	9	0	36	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
3/1 D 0	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	0
N 0	0	0	6	5	0	0	0	0	3	2	0

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR (REIN)

HDQS CO AT948755

1ST BN (REIN)

H&S CO AT916583

"A" CO AT880580

"B" CO AT924690

"C" CO ZC214552

"D" CO AT952578

"M" CO AT916583

(OPCON I/1)

2D BN

H&S CO BT082707

"E" CO AT968618

"F" CO BT034695

"G" CO BT024688

"H" CO BT073669

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT940783

"I" CO AT897822

"K" CO AT862773

"L" CO AT883773

M/3/1 OPCON I/1

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

FIRST MAR PAGE 2 OF 3 171600Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0148 S E C R E T

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM (1)	AT9081	INDEF	2/5/I CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH NAM	AT9963	INDEF	1/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	LE SON (1)	AT9865	INDEF	2/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH BAC	AT9863	INDEF	2/1/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	THAIN CAM	AT9763	INDEF	3/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	CHAU SON	AT9460	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	HOA YEN	AT9155	INDEF	1/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU THUNG	AT9159	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	NGHIA NAM	AT9056	INDEF	3/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU HOUNG	AT8356	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	LAM PHUNG	AT8355	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	HA NHA	AT8054	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS: NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT.

UNIT NR EMPLOYED NR TEAMS RESULTS

1/1 4 4 NEG

2/1 1 1 NEG

3/1 3 3 NEG

9. (S) GENERAL: NONE.

GP-4

BT

0148

FIRST MAR PAGE 3 OF 3 171600Z OCT 70

TOO:171745/TT/CCNO912/RLR

PASSED TO:DIV-1/1-2/1-3/1

COUR-SEC-COC

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

WATCH OFFICERS	
Lt. Lucas	Sec
Lt. Kohler	
Lt. Quinn	-

S-3	5-2
AIRO	8
S-3A	12
FSCC	MIC
OP CHIEF	12
ASST OPC	2
TRNG	

ZNY SSSSS
OP 181630Z OCT 70 "HAB DEB"
FM FIRST MAR
TO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
BT

S E C R E T //N03480//
SITREP 2291. 180000H-182400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE
2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
 - A. 1ST BN (REIN)
 - (1) 171750H (DELAYED RPT) D/1/1 C.O. AT919599 (HILL 37) D CO C.O. REC'D THREE RDS S/A FIRE FM E WHILE LEAVING HILL 37 BY JEEP. NEG CAS. OR DAMAGES, NEG ACTION TAKEN.
 - (2) 171815H (DELAYED RPT) /1/1 PPB AT950583 (3KM E HILL 37) UNIT REC'D THREE 60MM MORTARS FROM SE. NO RDS IMPACTED WITHING 50 MTS OF FRIENDLIES. NEG CAS OR DAMAGES. RET'D FIRE WITH EIGHT RDS 60MM. SQD FM D CO SEARCHED SUSPECTED EN MTR SITE AT965568 W/NEG RESULTS.
 - (3) 172140H (DELAYED RPT) D/1/1 SQD AMB AT95483 (4KM E HILL 37) UNIT REC'D EIGHT RDS 60MM WHICH IMPACTED 200 MTS E OF THEIR POS.

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0158 **S E C R E T**

DETERMINED TO BE FIENDLY FIRE FR 2D BN, 51ST ARVN. ARVN'S PREVIOUSLY GIVEN N/ACTS OF D CO. NEG CAS. UNIT CONTACTED ARVN'S BY RADIO AND FIRE CEASED.

(4) 180758H C/1/1 CP AT214552 (HILL 52) TWO USMC A-6 EXPL 44 500LB BOMBS ON KNOWN RR SITE AT207529. AO OBS ONE SEC EXPL WHICH CAUSED FIRE. TWO CAVES DESTROYED.

(5) 181430H D/1/1 PPB AT928653 (4KM S HILL 10) VN CHILD TURNED IN ONE 60MM HE RD. UNIT PAID CHILD \$100VN. DESTROYED ORD.

B. 2D BN

(1) 180001H TO 181145H H/2/1 W/UNITS CONDUCTING COORD AND SEARCH BT072709, BT078708, BT072706, BT077705 (NVI KIM SON VILL AREA). H/2/1, 2D PLT, G/2/1, 3D CIT, NAT POLICE AND ARMY BROADCAST TM SCREENED 250 PEOPLE IN NUI KIM SON VILL. CIT DTN'D ONE MALE AGE 55 AND ONE FEMALE AGE 21 ON BLACK LIST. 3&1/2 STICKS, SUSPECTED COMMUNIST MADE, PLASTIC EXPLOSIVES FOUND IN BUSHES. EXPL YELLOW IN COLOR AND BURNED LIKE C-4. DESTROYED EXPL AND TOOK DTN'S FOR INTERROGATION.

(2) 180930H E/2/1 CP AT993637 (3KM NE HILL 55) VN CHILD TURNED IN ONE M-26 GRENADE, CHILE PAID \$500 VN AND ORD DESTROYED.

C. 3D BN (-)

ONE MAR

PAGE 1 OF 1

181630Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0158 S E C R E T

(1) 172000H (DELAYED RPT) L/3/1 SQD AMB AT870710. WHILE MVNG TO SITE UNIT DETECTED MVT TO REAR OF COLUMN TO N. ONE MVNG TO HIGHER GROUND, UNIT HEARD TAPPING ON BAMBOO TO S AND N, INITIATED S/A/F AND M-79. UNIT CONT'D MISSION AND AREA WILL BE SWPT AT FIRST LIGHT.

(2) 172200H (DELAYED RPT) K/3/1 SQD AMB AT862782 (4KM NW OP RENO) UNIT OBS TWO EN APPROACH SITE FM W. INITIATED S/A/F AT 50 MTS AND REC'D APPROX 15-20 RDS AK-47 FIRE IN RETN. SWPT AREA UNDER ILLUM A/NEG RESULTS, NEG CAS.

(3) 180315H K/3/1 PPB AT861773 (3KM NW OP RENO) UNIT OBS AIR STRIKE BY TWO USMC A-4 ON CAVE LOCATION, AT825787. ORDS DROPPED WAS 16 D-2 RDS. OBS TWO SECONDARY EXPLT AND TWO SEC INCENDIARY FIRES WHICH BURNED FOR APPROX TEN MINUTES. SQD PAT SENT TO CK CAVE.

(4) 181840H L/3/1 SQD AMB AT892708 (4KM S OP RENO) UNIT OBS THREE EN MVNG S AT893707. INITIATED S/A FIRE AND M-79. REC'D APPROX SEVEN AK-47 RDS IN RETN. EN FLED TO DEFILADE POS AND UNIT THEN REC'D THREE 82MM RDS. CALLED F/M 105 AND 155MM. SWPT AREA AGAIN IN MORNING, NEG CAS.

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT
-------	-----	-----------	---------	---------	---------	------

PAGE FOUR0158 S E C R E T

AT919599	171750H	IND	NEG	NEG	EN
AT950583	171815H	PPB	NEG	UNK	EN
AT870710	172000H	SQD AMB	NEG	UNK	US
AT862782	172200H	SQD AMB	NEG	NEG	US
AT892708	181840H	SQD AMB	NEG	NEG	US

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PATS			AMB			CO/OP			LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT	
1/1 D	4	8	10	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	
N	0	0	6	19	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	
2/1 D	2	2	9	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	3	
N	0	1	9	0	37	0	0	0	0	0	3	
3/1 D	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	
N	0	0	0	5	6	0	0	0	0	0	3	

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR (REIN)

HQDS CO AT948755

1ST BN (REIN)

2D XN

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT916583

H&S CO BT082707

H&S CO AT94783

"A" CO AT880580

"E" CO AT968618

"I" CO AT897822

OEN MAR

PAGE 2 OF 3

101600Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0158 S E C R E T

"B" CO AT924690

"F" CO BI034695

"K" CO AT862773

"C" CO ZC214552

"G" CO BI042688

"L" CO AT863723

"D" CO AT951580

"H" CO BI073669

"M" CO OPCON 1/1

"N" CO AT916582

(OPCON 1/1)

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM(1)	AT9081	INDEF	2/4/1 CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH NAM	AT9963	INDEF	1/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	LE SON(1)	AT9865	INDEF	2/1/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH BAC	AT9863	INDEF	2/1/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	THAIN CAM	AT9763	INDEF	3/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	CHAU SON	AT9460	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	HOA YEN	AT9155	INDEF	1/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU THUNG	AT9159	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	NGHIA NAM	AT9056	INDEF	3/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU HOUNG	AT8356	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	LAM PHUNG	AT8355	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	HA NHA	AT8054	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE.

PAGE SIX RUMULVA0158 S E C R E T

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT.

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
1/1	4	4	NEG
2/1	1	1	NEG
3/1	3	3	NEG

9. (S) GENERAL. NONE.

GP-4

BT

0158

TOD:181830/TT/CINO1 C/DJV

PASSED TO: DIV-1/1-2/1-3/1

CIR: SEC-3/2

ONE MAR

PAGE 3 OF 3

181630Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

WATCH OFFICERS	
A. Lucas	su

S - 3	
AIRO	
S - 3A	
FSOC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST OPC	
TRNG	

ZNY SSSSS

OP 191542Z OCT 70

FM FIRST MAR

//HAS BEEN SENT//

TO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR

BT

SECRET

//N03480//

SITREP 0292. 190333H&192403H OCT 70 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE

2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN (REIN)

(1) 191135H C/1/1 CP ZC214552 (HILL 52) VN CHILDREN TURNED IN ONE 015 MM HE DUD & THREE B-40 BOOSTERS. PD\$403 VN. DES ORD & BOOSTERS GIVEN TO S-2.

B. 2D BN

(1) 190515H G/2/1 SQD AMB BT055683 (3KM SW MARBLE MT.) UNIT OBS MVT IN TREE LINE 200 MTS W. FIRED S/A, SWPT AREA UNDER ILLUM W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 191403H H/2/1 SQD PAT BT072684. UNIT OBS ONE EN RUNNING ACROSS GARDEN IN FRONT OF THEM. PT MAN YELLED STOP &

ANOTHER EN CAME OUT OF BUSHES FM THE E APPROX 15M AND FIRED A AK-47 AT UNIT. UNIT OBS APPROX SIX MORE

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0170 **SECRET**

EN IN SAME AREA. INITIATED S/A AT EN. SWPT AREA AND FOUND ONE EN KIA WRWG BROWN NVA UNIFORM, WPNS AND ITEMS FOUND WAS TWO AK-47 RIFLES, TWO COMMUNIST MADE 9MM PISTOLS, EIGHT M-26 GREN, ONE NVA FLAG, ONE CARTGE BELT, DOC'S, TWO NOTE BKS, BODY, WPNS, AND GEAR WAS TAKEN BACK TO CP AND TURNED OVER TO ITT AND CIT. UNIT WILL SEARCH AREA AGAIN TOMMOROW.

C. 3D BN (-)

(1) 190507H L/3/1 3-5 SQD AMB AT887709 (3KM S OP RENO) UNIT REC'D THREE 82MM MIR RDS WHICH LANDED 25-30 MTS FM POS. NEG CAS REQ F/M 105MM, 40 RDS FIRED VIC AT876708. HAVE SWPT AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 191015H I/3/1 PLT PAT AT855814 (7KM N OP RENO) FNS COMBINATION CHAIN OF B/T'S CONSISTING OF CHICOM W/T/W, 60MM B/T YPE, CHICOM 60MM, 75-100 IS APART. FND ONE 60MM & ONE CHICOM GRENADE B/T. DES B/T'S.

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DIG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT
BT055683	190515H	SQD AMB	NEG	NEG	US
AT887709	190537H	SQD AMB	NEG	NEG	EN
BT 072684	191403H	SQD PAT	NEG	1 NVA KIA	US

FM ONE MAR PAGE ONE OF THREE 191542Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0170 S E C R E T

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PATS			AMB			CO/OP			LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FI	SQD	PLT	
1/1 D	3	10	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	1
N	0	0	5	2	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
2/1 D	0	3	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	3
N	0	1	12	0	26	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
3/1 D	3	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
N	0	2	0	8	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR (REIN)

HDQS CO AT948755

1ST EV (REIN)

H&S CO AT916582

"A" CO AT880580

"B" CO AT922690

"C" CO ZC216552

"D" CO AT931648

"M" CO AT916582

(OPCON) 1/1

2D BN

H&S CO BT981736

"E" CO AT968618

"F" CO BT034695

"G" CO BT342688

"H" CO BT373669

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT940783

"I" CO AT897322

"K" CO AT862774

"M" CO AT883723

"M" (OPCON 1/1)

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0170 S E C R E T

6. (A) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM (-)	AT9381	INDEF	2/4/1 CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH NAM	AT9963	INDEF	1/1/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	LE SON (-)	AT9865	INDEF	2/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH BAC	AT9863	INDEF	2/1/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	THAIN CAM	AT9763	INDEF	3/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	CHAU SON	AT9460	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	HOA YEN	AT9155	INDEF	1/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU THUNG	AT9159	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	NGHIA NAM	AT9356	INDEF	3/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHY HOUNG	AT8356	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	LAM PHUNG	AT8355	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP

QUANG NAM HA NHA AT8054 INDEF H&S 3/5 CUPP

7. (S) IMPACT OF EX ON OPS. NONE

8. SNIPER RPT.

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
1/1	4	4	NEG
2/1	1	1	NEG
3/1	3	3	NEG

FM ONE MAR PAGE TWO OF THREE 191542Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET
CLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0170 S E C R E T

9. (S) GENERAL

(1) 190710H M/3/1 CUPP (OPCON 2/2/1) AT993637 (3KM NE HILL 55) CUPP
 PPB CALLED CHECK FIRE ON 105MM F/M AFTER 12 HE RDS IMPACTED VIC
 BT004639. TWO VN FEM KILLED, ONE MALE BABY AND ONE VN
 FEM WOUNDED W/SHRAPNEL. 105 ARTY LOC HILL 55. VN CAS WAS
 EMERGENCY MEDEVAC.

GP-4

BT

0170

TOD: 19/1800Z/TT/CCN-170/H

PASSED TO 1/1/3/1/ CG FIRST MARDIV

COUR: S/C/S/2/2/1/

FM ONE MAR PAGE THREE OF THREE 191542Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

WATCH OFFICERS	
24. Lucas	Se

S - 3	
AIRO	
S - 3A	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST OPC	
TRNG	

ZNY SSSSS

OP 201535Z OCT 70 "HAG DEHN GENT"

FM FIRST MAR

TO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR

BT

S E C R E T //N03483//

SITREP 0293. 230000H-232400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE

2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN (REIN)

(1) 201400H (DELAYED RPT) A/1/1 RD SWEEP AT 823557 (1KM E HILL 52) WHILE CONDUCTING RD SWEEP FM HILL 65 W TO HILL 52, TM FD ONE SMALL BOX MINE 3-5 LBS. MINE WAS ON RIGHT TRACK OF ROAD. BLEW IN PLACE.

(2) 201800H 1/1 S-4 AT 814547 (2KM E HILL 52) ONE VN TURNED IN TWO M79 HE DUDS, ONE M33 GREN, ONE RPG RD, THREE RPG BOOSTERS & ONE 105MM HE DUD. PD \$753 VN, DESTROYED ORD.

B. 2D BN

(1) 191905H (DELAYED RPT) G/2/1 SQD AMB BT 045710 (2KM W MBL MT). WHILE MVG TO AMB SITE, UNIT REC'D ONE GREN FM APPROX 250M E. UNIT FIRED S/A AND SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

PAGE TWO RUMULVA 0181 S E C R E T

(2) 191935H (DELAYED RPT) F/2/1 CUPP CP BT 024685 (5KM SW MBL MT). PF'S WITH CUPP OBS FOUR EN WITH RIFLES MVG IN TREELINE APPROX 100M E W OF UNIT, UNIT FIRED S/A AND EN RET'D S/A FIRE, SWPT AREA WITH NEG

(3) 192315H (DELAYED RPT) G/2/1 PPB BT 049711 (2KM W MBL MT). UNIT OBS TWO EN APPROX 100M E OF POS, OBS NEG WPNS. UNIT FIRED S/A, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

(4) 201100H 2/1 SPECLENIM BT 068701 (1KM SW MBL MT) VILLAGE SCTY CHIEF OF BINH KY(V) FD M26 GREN W/TRIPWIRE ATTACHED TO HIS MOTOR BIKE. STATED HE HAD STOPPED ALONG ROAD TO TALK TO VN CIV'S & FD BOOBY TRAP UPON RET'N. 2/1 LSW TM WAS NOTIFIED AND DETAINED FIVE VN FEM WHO HAD BEEN AROUND BIKE WHILE CHIEF WAS TALKING TO CIV'S. TURNED DETAINEES OVER TO ITT.

(5) 201130H F/2/1 SQD PAT BT 016713 (6KM SW MBL MT) WHILE CHECKING ID CARD3 UNIT DETAINED ONE VN MALE AGE 16. PF STATED SUBJECTS ID CARD WAS FAKE. DETAINEE AND ID CARD WAS TURNED OVER TO ITT.

(6) 201315H LH/2/1 PPB BT 089676 (3KM SE MBL MT) ONE VN TURNED IN CONCUSSION GREN AND 233 RDS OF S/A AMMO. PD \$200 VN AND DEST ORD.

(7) 201400H H/2/1 SQD PAT BT 075677 (3KM S MBL MT) UNIT FD ONE BUNKER IN TREELINE, BUNKER WAS SIX BY FOUR BY THREE FEET. REIN WITH

ONE MAR

PAGE 1 OF 3

201535Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED SECRET

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0181 S E C R E T

BAMBOO & APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN BUILT RECENTLY; FRESH TRAIL IN VIC. PAT ALSO FD ONE NEW 81MM RD, NEG B/T, VIC BT276677 AND ONE BUNKER THREE BY THREE BY THREE FEET, RECENTLY USED WITH FRESH TRAILS IN AREA: APPROX ONE DAY OLD, DES'T BUNKER AND ORD.

C. 3D BN (-)

(1) 142030H (DELAYED RPT) 1/3/1 PLT SWP AT905879 ACTING ON INTEL RPT THAT VC WERE TO HOLD A MEETING, UNIT SWPT SUSPECTED AREA W/NEG RES.

(2) 201015H 1/3/1 SQD PAT AT855314 (4KM W HILL 190) UNIT FD ONE CHICOM GREN B/T W/TRIPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL. DESTROYED B/T.

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DIG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT
BT245710	191925H	SQD AMB	NEG	UNK	EN
BT024685	191935H	PLT CP	NEG	UNK	US
BT049711	192015H	PLT PPB	NEGES	UNK	US
AT855814	201315H	SQD AMB	NEG	NEG	EN
BT368701	201100H	FT SEC	NEG	NEG	EN
AT828557	201400H	SQD CMB	NEG	NEG	US
BT016713	201130H	SQD CMB	NEG	NEG	US

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PATS	AMB	CO/OP	LP/OP
------	------	-----	-------	-------

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0181 S E C R E T

	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT
1/1	D 4	7	9	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	1
	N 0	0	7	18	17	0	0	0	0	0	2
2/1	D 4	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	3
	N 0	1	8	0	36	0	0	0	0	0	3
3/1	D 0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
	N 0	0	0	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	3

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR (REIN)

HDQS CO AT948755

1ST BN (REIN)

H&S CO AT917587

"A" CO AT880587

"B" CO AT924690

"C" CO ZC214552

"D" CO AT890603

"M" CO AT917581

(OPCON 1/1)

2D BN

H&S CO BT081726

"E" CO AT968618

"F" CO BT034695

"G" CO BT042688

"H" CO BT073693

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT946783

"I" CO AT897822

"K" CO AT862774

"L" CO AT883723

"M" CO OPCON 1/1

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE HAMLET COORD

ONE MAR

PAGE 2 OF 3

DURATION UNIT

201535Z OCT 70

SECRET

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMULVADIBI SECRET

QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM (1)	AT9281	INDEF	2/4/1 CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH NAM	AT9963	INDEF	1/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	LE SON(1)	AT9865	INDEF	2/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH BAC	AT9853	INDEF	2/1/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	THAIN CAM	AT9863	INDEF	3/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	CHAU SON	AT9463	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	KOA YEN	AT9155	INDEF	1/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU THUNG	AT9159	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	NGHIA NAM	AT9056	INDEF	3/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHY HOUNG	AT8356	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	LAM PHUNG	AT8355	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	HA NHA	AT8354	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE

8. SCOUT SNIPER RPT.

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
1/1	4	4	NEG
2/1	1	1	NEG
3/1	3	3	NEG

9. GENERAL. NONE

GP-4

BT

0181

TOD;201730/TT/CON0181/DJV

PASSED TO;DIV-1/1-5/1

COUR;2/1-SCC-3/2

ONE MAR

PAGE 3 OF 3

20155Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

WATCH OFFICER	
Lt. Lucas	

S-3	
AIRO	
S-3A	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST OPC	
TRNG	

ZNY SSSSS

OP 211625Z OCT 70

"HAS BEEN SENT"

FM FIRST MAR

TO RUMULVA/CJ FIRST MAR DIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR

BT

SECRET

//NO3480//

SITREP 0294. 210000H-212000H OCT 70 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE.

2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN (REIN)

(1) 210005H A/1/1 CP AT882592 (2KM N HILL 65) UNIT REC'D ONE SUSPECTED RPG RD & S/A/F FM APPROX 400MTS W. NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. UNIT CALLED 105MM ILLUM AT 0009, 1ST RD AT 0015. EOM AT 0034. UNIT WILL S&P AT FIRST LIGHT.

(2) 210147H A/1/1 PPB AT865681 (OP270) UNIT OBS TWO SUSPECTED EN ROCKETS IMPACTING APPROX 1500MTS SE OF OP REMO. UNIT OBS THREE FLASHES APPROX 600 MTS TO NW. UNIT ALSO OBS 15 MTRK RDS IMPACTING AT AT9272.

(3) 210255H C/1/1 PPB AT865681 (OP270) UNIT OBS ADDITIONAL MTR OS IMPACTING AT AT9272.

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0191 SECRET

(4) 211345H M CUPP CP AT844569 (4KM SW HILL 65) TWO VN BOYS BROUGHT IN ONE AND A HALF STICKS OF C-4, PD 5200 VN, DESTROYED ORD. B. 2D BN

(1) 212200H H/2/1 SQD PAT BT085683 (6KM SE MMAF) WHILE UNIT AND 11TH RF'S WERE ON OPN, TWO USMC DETONATED ONE M-26 B/T/W/TRIPWIRE, CALLED EM/MEDEVAC AT 1000, COMPLETED AT 1010.

(2) 211230H H/2/1 SQD PAT BT089679 (5KM SE MMAF) UNIT FD ONE 105MM ILLUM CANNISTER B/T FILLED WITH C-4, PRIMED WITH M-26 W/TRIPWIRE ATTACHED, DESTROYED ORD.

(3) 211700H 2/1 CUPP AT978626 (5KM SE HILL 41) PD 5800 VN FOR BOX MINE WHICH WAS TURNED IN AT 101030H. VN WAS AFRAID OF RETALIATION BY VC AND DIDN'T ACCEPT PAYMENT UNTIL NOW.

(4) 211737H E/2/1 PLT AT970656 (4KM SE HILL 41) UNIT AND 593RF'S ACTING ON INTELL LWP AREA AND FD ONE ENKR 15X20X3FT, CONTAINED ONE AK-47 RIFLE, BLOOD STAINED CLOTHES AND THREE NOTEBOOKS WITH VN WRITING. DUC'S AND EQUIP WERE TAKEN BY RF'S, WILL TURN OVER TO 2/1 ON 22OCT70, DESTROYED ENKR.

C. 3D BN (-)

(1) 212145H L/3/1 SQD SCTY AT883723 (2KM S OF REMO) UNIT OBS APPROX FIVE FLASHES FM APPROX 1000 MTS SE OF POS. FIRED ONE WAR

PAGE 1 OF 3

211625Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**PAGE THREE RUMULVA 0191 **SECRET**

81MM AT EN SITE. CALLED 105MM AT 0150H, EOM AT 0253H.

(2) 211100H (FOLLOW UP) L/3/1 SQD PAT AT 092720 (3KM SE OF HENO)
UNIT SEARCHED AREA OF SUSPECTED EN RKT LAUNCH SITE W/NEG RESULTS.

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT
AT882592	210005H	CO CP	NEG	UNK	EN
BT085683	211200H	SQD PAT	TWO WIA	NEG	EN

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PATS			AMB			CO/OP			LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT	
1/1 D	0	13	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	
N 3	1	6	7	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	
2/1 D	0	3	8	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	3	
N 0	2	8	0	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	
3/1 D	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	
N 0	0	0	6	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	

4. (S) UNIT LOC'S

1ST MAR (REIN)

HDQS CO AT948755

1ST BN (REIN)

2D BN

3D BN (-)

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA 0191 **SECRET**

H&S CO AT917587

H&S CO BT001706

H&S CO AT940783

"A" CO AT880580

"E" CO AT968618

"I" CO AT897822

"B" CO AT924690

"F" CO BT234695

"K" CO AT692764

"C" CO ZC214552

"G" CO BT042668

"L" CO AT883723

"D" CO AT890623

"H" CO BT073699

"M" CO AT917587

(OPCON 1/1)

"M" CO AT917587

(OPCON 1/1)

5. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT
QUANG NAM	QUANG NAM(1)	AT9081	INDEF	2/4/1 CUYP
QUANG NAM	BICH NAM	AT9963	INDEF	1/2/M CUYP
QUANG NAM	LE SON(1)	AT9865	INDEF	2/2/M CUYP
QUANG NAM	BICH BAC	AT9863	INDEF	2/1/M CUYP
QUANG NAM	THAIN CAM	AT9763	INDEF	3/2/M CUYP
QUANG NAM	CHAU SON	AT3460	INDEF	2/3/M CUYP
QUANG NAM	HOA YEN	AT9155	INDEF	1/3/M CUYP
QUANG NAM	PHU THUNG	AT9159	INDEF	2/3/M CUYP
QUANG NAM	NGHIA NAM	AT9056	INDEF	3/3/M CUYP
QUANG NAM	PHY HONG	AT8356	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUYP

ONE MAR

PAGE 2 OF 3

211625Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED SECRET

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE FIVE RUMULVAJ191 S E C R E T

QUANG NAM LAM PHUNG

AT8355

INDEX

H&S 3/5 CUPP

QUANG NAM HA NH

AT8354

INDEX

H&S 3/5 CUPP

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE.

8. SCOUT SNIPER RPT.

UNIT NR EMPLOYED

NR TEAMS

RESULTS

1/1

4

4

NEG

2/1

1

1

NEG

3/1

3

3

NEG

9. GENERAL. NONE.

GP-4

BT

2191

TOD:211840/TT/CCN0191/DJV

PASSED TO:DIV-1/1-3/1

COM:2/1-S&C-S/2-RADBN-1MT-11MT

ONE MAR

PAGE 3 OF 3

211625Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED SECRET

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

53

WATCH OFFICERS	
LT. Lucas	Su

S-3	5/1/70
AIRO	
S-3A	11/2
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	9/2
ASST OPC	12
TRNG	

ZNY SSSSS
OP 221555Z OCT 70 "HAS BEEN SENT"
FM FIRST MAR
TO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
BT

SECRET //N03480//
SITREP 0295, 220001H-222400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE.
2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
- Q. 1ST BN (REIN)
- (1) 221700H B/1/1 CP AT924690 (HILL 12) THREE VN CHILDREN BROUGHT IN FOUR RND5 M-79, FOUR M-26, ONE RDN 60MM. PDS1500 VN & DES ORD.
- B. 2D BN
- (1) 220800 E/2/1 (CUPP) AT978628 (1KM NE HILL 55) TWO VN CHILDREN TURNED IN TWO M-26 GREN. PD \$1,000VN & DES ORD.
- (2) 220820H H/2/1 (PLT PPB) BT089676 (6KM S MMAF) VN MALE AGE EIGHT, TURNED IN M-16 S/A RDS, ONE CHICOM, & ONE RDN M-79.
- (3) 221600H 2/1 (S-2) BT046654 (7KM S DNAB) FOUR VN CHILDREN

CC

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0204 SECRET
SHOWED S-2 WHERE 100 B/T WAS. PD \$500VN & DES ORD.

C. 3D BN (-)

- (1) 221925H 1/3/1 (OP) AT890823 (HILL 190) WHILE IN RTE TO NIGHT POS, FND ONE RDN 105 IN RECTANGULAR HOLE TWO FT BY THREE FT. NEG B/T AT THIS TIME. OP WILL WATCH B/T TONIGHT & DESTROY IN MORNING.

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS
NEG.

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PAT5			AMB			CO/OP			LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT	
1/1 D	8	10	7	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	1	
N	3	1	5	10	13	0	0	0	0	0	2	
2/1 D	0	2	8	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	3	
N	0	2	8	0	34	0	0	0	0	0	3	
3/1 D	2	3	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	3	
N	0	1	0	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	3	

5. (S) UNIT LOC5

1ST MAR (REIN)

HDQS CU AT946755

ONE M AR

PAGE 1 OF 2

221555Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0200 S E C R E T

1ST BN (REIN)	2D BN	3D BN (-)
H&S CO AT917581	H&S CO AT881746	H&S CO AT940783
"A" CO AT880580	"E" CO AT968618	"I" CO AT906828
"B" CO AT924690	"F" CO BT034695	"K" CO AT871801
"C" CO 214552	"G" CO BT042688	"L" CO AT883723
"D" CO AT913690	"H" CO BT072669	"M" CO AT917561

(OPCON 1/1)

"M" CO AT917581

(OPCON 1/1)

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM(1)	AT9081	INDEF	2/4/1 CUPP
QUANG NAM	EICH NAM	AT9063	INDEF	1/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	LE SON(1)	AT9865	INDEF	2/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	EICH EAC	AT9863	INDEF	2/1/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	THAIN CAM	AT9763	INDEF	3/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	CHAU SON	ATORYP	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	HOA YEN	AT9155	INDEF	1/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU THUNG	AT9159	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	NGHIA NAM	AT9056	INDEF	3/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU HOUNG	AT0356	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0200 S E C R E T

QUANG NAM	LAM PHUNG	AT8355	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	HA NHA	AT8054	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE.

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT.

UNIT	NR EMPLOYED	NR TEAMS	RESULTS
1/1	4	4	NEG
2/1	1	1	NEG
3/1	3	3	NEG

9. GENERAL. NONE

GP-4

BT

0200

TOD; 221735/TT/CCNO2CO/DJV

PASSED TO: 1/1-3/1

COUR; S2/1-S2C-S/2

ONE MAR PAGE 2 OF 2 221555Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

S-3	ma
AIRD	
S-3A	112
FSCC	B
OP CHIEF	42
ASST. OPC	(2)
TRNG	

CC

NY SSSST
 231600Z OCT 70 //PRIORITY//
 FM FIRST MAR HAS BEEN SENT
 TO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR

SECRET //NO3480//
 231600Z OCT 70 (U)

- 1. (S) MAJOR OPS. NONE
- 2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
- 3. 1ST BN (REIN) NEG CONTACT.
- 4. 2D BN

(1) 221300H (DELAYED REPORT) E/2/1 SQD PAT AT970656 (4KM N HILL 55)
 UNIT OBS'D ONE VN W/OUT WPN & GAVE CHASE. SUSPECT DROPPED DOCUMENTS
 & CLOTHING, ESCAPED. 59TH RF CO MOVED INTO AREA AFTER ECHO UNIT
 LEFT & KILLED ONE VC VIC AT970653. CAPTURED ONE AK-47 & NUMEROUS
 DOCUMENTS WHICH WERE EXAMINED, BY CIT & WILL BE TURNED OVER TO S-2.
 CIT WILL PICK UP DOC FM 59TH ON 23 OCT 70.

(2) 222000H (DELAYED RPT) E/2/1 SQD AMB AT980673 (5KM N HILL 55)
 UNIT LEAVING FOR AMB SITE OBS'D ONE PERSON MOVING DOWN TRAIL. UNIT
 SET UP HASTY AMB BUT PERSON FLED S. UNIT FIRED S/A & SWEEP UNDER

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0213 SECRET
 ILLUM W/NEG RES.

(3) 231030H H/2/1 ROADSWEPT BLOCK BT080686 (2KM S MARBLE MT)
 SWEEP TEAM NOTIFIED "H" CO OF ONE 57MM & ONE 105MM RND AT ABOVE
 GRID. WHILE PREPARING TO DES ORD, TWO VN MALE TURNED IN ONE 81MM
 HE RND & ONE CHICOM GREN. PD VN 15003 VN & DES ORD.

(4) 231045H H/2/1 PPE BT089676 (3KM SE MARBLE MT) UNIT FND ONE M-26
 GREN E/5 W/TRIP WIRE NEAR PPE. DES'D ORD IN PLACE.

(5) 231130H H/2/1 PPE BT089676 VN FEMALE AGE 62 TURNED IN ONE M-26.
 PD 4003 VN & DES'D ORD.

(6) 231230H E/2/1 PPE AT982682 (6 KM N HILL 55) THREE VN MALES TURNED
 IN TWO 60MM HE RDS. PD 12003 VN & DEST'S 943.

(7) 231915H F/2/1 SQD AMB BT044722 (4KM NW MARBLE MT) UNIT MOVING
 TO AMB SITE, FOURTH MAN IN COL DET'D A E/T'D CLAYMORE. ANTENNA
 HIT TRIP WIRE. TWO USMC WIA EN/M/EVAC, ONE USN KIA.

3. 3D BN

(1) 222100H (DELAYED RPT) L/3/1 SQD AMB AT070734 (2KM SW OP RENO)
 UNIT HEARD APPROX FOUR EA RVG INTO AMB AREA FM SW. UNIT F/S/H/F.
 BN RET'D FIRE. NEG ILLUM, SWP AREA, NEG RES. NEG 81MM F/M, EXP
 TWO WP & 2D HE. RESWEPT ARE W/NEG RES. NEG CAS.

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

FM FIRST MAR

PAGE 1 OF 5

231600Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE THREE RUMULVA 2213 S E C R E T

COORD	DIG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT
				01 VC KIA	
AT970656	221800H	SQD PAT	NEG	NEG	US
AT980673	222000H	SQD AMB	NEG	NEG	US
AT870734	222100H	SQD AMB	NEG	NEG	US
AT870734	222100H	SQD AMB	NEG	NEG	US
AT044722	231915H	SQD AMB	01 USN KIA NEG		EN
			02 USMC KIA		

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PATS	AMB	CO/OP	LP/OP						
FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT
1/1 D 4	3	7	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	1
N 3	0	6	14	6	0	0	0	0	0	2
2/1 D 0	1	8	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	3
N 0	1	8	34	0	0	0	0	0	3	
3/1 D 2	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
N 0	0	6	6	7	0	0	0	0	0	3

5. (S) UNIT LOC'S

1ST MAR (REIN)

HQ'S CO AT940755

1ST BN (REIN)

2D BN

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT016582

H&S CO BT001706

H&S CO AT940703

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA 2213 S E C R E T

"A" CO AT880530	"E" CO AT966618	"I" CO AT097022
"B" CO AT924690	"F" CO BT034095	"A" CO AT071801
"C" CO ZC214552	"G" CO BT042600	"L" CO AT883723
"D" CO AT913690	"H" CO BT073563	"M" CO AT916582

(UPCON 1/1)

"M" CO AT916582

(UPCON 1/1)

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HANLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT
QUANG NAM	QUANG NAM(1)	AT9001	INDEF	2/4/1 CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH NAM L	AT9953	INDEF	1/1/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	LE SON(1)	AT9065	INDEF	2/1/K CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH BAC	AT9863	INDEF	2/1/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	THAI NAM	AT9763	INDEF	3/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	CHAU SON	AT9460	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	HOA YEN	AT9155	INDEF	1/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU THUNG	AT9159	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	NGHIA NAM	AT9056	INDEF	3/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU THUNG	AT9159	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU HOUND	AT8356	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	LAM PHUNG	AT8355	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	HA NHA	AT8054	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP

FM FIRST MAR

PAGE 2 OF 3

231600Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0213 S E C R E T

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE.

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT.

UNIT NR EMPLOYED NR TEAMS

1/1 1 1

2/1 1 1

3/1 3 3

9. GENERAL. NONE.

GP-4

JI

0213

FM FIRST MAR

PAGE 3 OF 3

231600Z OCT 70

TOR 231822/TT/213/RLF

PASSED TO 1/1-3/1-DIV

COUR S/C-2/1

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

S - 3	
AIRO	
S - 3A	
FSCG	
OP CHIEF	
ASST OPC	
TRNG	

ZNY SSSSS

OP 241605Z OCT 70 //IMMEDIATE//
 FM FIRST MAR HAS BEEN SENT
 TO RUMULVA/ CG FIRST MAR DIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 BT

SECRET //NO3460//

SIREF 0297, 240001H-242400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS: NONE

2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN (REIN)

(1) 240210H 1/1 CUPP AT080580 (HILL 65) BETWEEN POST 18 &
 19, REC'D TWO FRAG GREN, UNK TYPE. FIRED POP UP ILLUM & USED
 SEARCH LIGHTS TO CHECK AREA WITH NEG, NEG CAS.

B. 2D BN

(1) 231605H H/2/1 SQD PAT BT087607 (1KM S OF MARBLE MT) UNIT FND
 ONE M-26 GREN E/T W/TRIP WIRE ON TRAIL. DEST ORD IN PLACE.

(2) 241100H G/2/1 PPB BT042500 (600M SE OF MARBLE MT) VN CHILDREN
 TURNED IN TWO M-79 HE DUDS, ONE 60MM HE DUD, ONE M-26 GREN, ONE 60MM
 ILLUM DUD & ONE 615MM HE DUD. PD 600S VNN & DEST ORD.

(3) 241115H F/2/1 PLT CS BT044722 (4KM NW OF MARBLE MT) WHILE

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0222 SECRET

CONDUCTING CORDON & SEARCH OF CHRISTMAS ISLAND, PF'S OBTAINED A
 BOOK FM VILLAGE CHIEF WHICH CONTAINED LIST OF VCS. UNIT DET'D THREE
 FEMALES & ONE MALE. WILL TURN OVER TO IIT.

(4) 241400H G/2/1 CP BT042500 (600M SE OF MARBLE MT) VN CHILD
 TURNED IN TWO 81MM HE RND. PD 100SVN DESORD.

(5) 241440H H/2/1 PPB BT072572 (1KM S OF MARBLE MT) VN BOY LED
 UNIT TO LOC OF E/T. CONSISTED OF M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE ON TRAIL.
 NEG VIP PAYMENT. DES ORD.

C. 3D BN (-)

(1) 232110H (DELAYED RPT) I/3/1 SQD AMB AT044816 (0.5KM E HILL 190)
 UNIT IN AMB SITE OBS'D SIX EN TO NE. UNIT INITIATED S/A/F. NEG
 SWP DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

3. (S) UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DIG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
AT044619	232110H	SQD AMB	NEG	NEG	US
AT080530	240217H	PT CP	NEG	NEG	EN

AT044819	241115H	PT C&S	NEG	UNK	US
----------	---------	--------	-----	-----	----

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PAIS	AMB	CO/OP	LP/OP
FM FIRST MAR				

PAGE 1 OF 2 241605Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0222 S E C R E T

	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT
1/1 D	4	4	5	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1
N	0	0	3	13	12	0	0	0	0	0	2
2/1 D	0	5	12	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	3
N	0	1	12	0	34	0	0	0	0	0	3
3/1 D	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	3
N	0	0	0	5	3	0	0	0	1	0	3

5. (S) UNIT LOC'S

1ST MAR (REIN)

H&S CO AT948755

1ST BN (REIN)

2D BN

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT917581

H&S CO BI081706

H&S CO AT940763

"A" CO AT880530

"E" CO AT960618

"I" CO AT897022

"E" CO AT924690

"F" CO BI034695

"K" CO AT852784

"C" CO ZC214552

"G" CO BI042688

"L" CO AT877706

"D" CO AT899611

"H" CO BI073669

"M" CO AT917581

(UPCON 1/1)

"M" CO AT917581

(UPCON 1/1)

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE HAMLET COORD DURATION UNIT

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0222 S E C R E T

QUANG NAM	QUANG NAM(1)	AT9051	INDEF	2/4/1
QUANG NAM	BICH NAM	AT9963	INDEF	1/2/M
QUANG NAM	LE SON(1)	AT9863	INDEF	2/2/M
QUANG NAM	BICH BAC	AT9863	INDEF	2/1/M
QUANG NAM	THAIN CAM	AT9763	INDEF	3/2/M
QUANG NAM	CHAU SON	AT9460	INDEF	2/3/M
QUANG NAM	HOA YEN	AT9155	INDEF	1/3/M
QUANG NAM	PHU THUNG	AT9159	INDEF	2/3/M
QUANG NAM	NGHIA NAM	AT9056	INDEF	3/3/M
QUANG NAM	PHU HONG	AT8356	INDEF	H&S 3/5
QUANG NAM	LAM PHUNG	AT8355	INDEF	H&S 3/5
QUANG NAM	HA NHA	AT8054	INDEF	H&S 3/5

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS. NONE.

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT.

UNIT NR EMPLOYED NR TEAMS

1/1 4 4

2/1 1 1

3/1 3 3

9. GENERAL. NONE.

GP-4

BT

0222

FM FIRST MAR PAGE 2 OF 2 241605Z OCT 70

TOR 241915/TT/222/RLF

PASSED TO 1/1-2/1-3/1-DIV

COUE S/G

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

WATCH OFFICERS	
<i>H. Livers</i>	

S-3	
AIRO	
SA	
FOC	
OP/DEF	
ASS/OPD	
TRNG	

ZNY SSSSS

O P 251630Z OCT 70

FM FIRST MAR

TO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR

BT

// IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT //

S E C R E T //NO3480//

SIIRP 0299, 250001H-252400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS: NONE

2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN (REIN)

(1) 231800H-241300H (DELAYED REPORT) 4/1/1 33D ACT AT881571

(1KM S HILL 65) UNIT CONDUCTED COUNTY FAIR W/PP'S. DET'N FIVE VN FEM ON BLACK LIST. TURNED DET'N OVER TO ITT.

(2) 250100H A/1/1 CP AT880582 (HILL 65) UNIT REC'D ONE M-79 RD AND ONE CHICOM OR M-26 GREN FM APPROX 35 MTS NW. ORD'S SUSPECTED TO COME FM SONG BINH VILLE. ORD'S LANDED NEAR OBS TOWER. NEG CAS TO DAMAGE. UNIT ALSO OBS LIGHT FLASHES FM GRID ZC223615 (6KM NE HILL 52) UNIT REQ 105MM F/M AT 0105H, 1ST RD AT 0110H, EOM AT 0111H. EXP SIX HE RDS. UNIT WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT.

(3) 250220H A/1/1 CP AT880500 (HILL 65) UNIT REC'D TWO RDS ON

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0233 S E C R E T

SIDE OF HILL AT877576 & AT877577. NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. NEG RET'N FIRE.

(4) 250545H 1/1 RD SWP TEAM AT911576 (1KM SE HILL 37) UNIT AND PP'S CONDUCTING DAILY RD SWP S HILL 37 FD VC PROPAGANDA BKLET AND TOOK IT TO DIST HQTR'S, AT DAI LAC. UNIT WILL FORWARD INFO WHEN REC'D FM DAI LAC.

B. 2ND BN

(1) 242050H (DELAYED RPT.) M/2/1 PPS BT089676 (4KM S MBL MT) UNIT OBS MVT IN WIRE 25 MTS IN FT OF THEIR POS. UNIT FIRED S/A/F AND M-62 MG. UNIT OBS TWO EN W/NEG WPNS OR PKS FLEEING TO W INTO TREELINE. UNIT SWPT AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 251200H 2/1 BN CP BT078696 (2KM S MBL MT) ONE USMC WHILE OPENING W GATE FD ONE M-26 GREN BURIED 3/4 WAY IN RD W/SPOON BROKEN OFF. DES'T ORD.

C. 3RD BN (-)

(1) 242000H 1/3/1 (DELAYED RPT) CP AT897822 (HILL 192) UNIT OBS BLINKING LIGHT AT885823 (1KM S HILL 192) UNIT FIRED DUSTER. UNIT WILL SWP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

- (2) 242000H (DELAYED RPT) L/3/1 PPE AT884699 (2KM NE HILL 270) UNIT REC'D ONE CHICOM GREN APPROX 20 MTS S RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA/MINOR. UNIT FIRED S/A/F AND M-79. SWPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. WIA NOT EVAC.

1ST MARIN ES

ONE OF THREE

251630Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0233 S E C R E T

(3) 242125H (DELAYED RPT) L/3/1 SQD AMB AT883723 (2KM S RENO)
 UNIT REC'D THREE CHICOM GREN APPROX 25 MTS FM N. UNIT FIRED M-79 AND
 THREW M-26 GRENADES. UNIT WILL SWP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. NEG CAS OR DAMAGE.
 (4) 252022H L/3/1 SCTY SQD AT883723 (2KM S RENO) UNIT REC ONE
 CHICOM GREN APPROX 15 MTS FM E. UNIT FIRED S/A/F. UNIT WILL SWP
 AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. NEG CAS.

3. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EM LOSS	INIT
AT897822	242000H	CO CP	NEG	NEG	US
AT884699	242000H	PLT PPB	1 USMC KIA	NEG	EN
BT89676	242052H	PLT PPB	NEG	NEG	US
AT883723	242125H	SQD AMB	NEG	NEG	EN
AT882580	250130H	CO CP	NEG	NEG	EN
AT882580	250200H	CO CP	NEG	NEG	EN
AT883723	252020H	SQD SCTY	NEG	NEG	EN

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT			PATS			AMB			CO/OP		LP/OP		
FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT			
1/1	D	1	1	6	0	0	0	0	3	0	1		

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0233 S E C R E T

N	0	0	5	10	5	2	0	0	0	0	2
2/1	D	0	5	12	0	0	0	0	2	4	3
N	0	1	12	0	36	2	0	0	0	0	3
3/1	D	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
N	0	0	0	7	4	0	0	0	0	0	3

5. (S) UNIT LOSS

1ST MAR (REIN)

HQCS CO AT8948755

1ST BN (REIN)

2D BN

3D BN (-)

HQS CO AT816582

HQS CO AT381726

HQS CO AT940783

"A" CO AT882382

"A" CO AT968618

"I" CO AT897822

"B" CO AT924691

"B" CO BT034695

"K" CO AT852784

"C" CO 2C212353

"G" CO BT042688

"L" CO AT883723

"D" CO AT898611

"H" CO BT073669

"N" CO (OPCON 1/1)

"M" CO AT316382

(OPCON 1/1)

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM (1)	AT9521	INDEF	2/4/1 CUFP
QUANG NAM	BICH NAM	AT9963	INDEF	1/2/1 CUFP
QUANG NAM	LE SON (1)	AT9885	INDEF	2/2/1 CUFP

TWO OF THREE

~~SECRET~~

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA2233 S E C R E T

QUANG NAM BICH BAO	AT9665	INDEF	2/1/M CUPP
QUANG NAM THAI N CAM	AT9765	INDEF	3/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM CHAU SON	AT9463HH	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM HOI YEN	AT9155	INDEF	1/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM PHU THUNG	AT9158	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM KONGIA NAM	AT9056	INDEF	3/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM PHU HONG	AT8326	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM LAN PHENG	AT8355	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM HA NHA	AT8054	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS: NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT.

THREE OF THREE

UNIT NR EMPLOYED NR TEAMS

1/1	4	4
2/1	1	1
3/1	3	3

9. GENERAL: NONE

GP-4 TOD:251910Z/TT/233/SAG
BT PASSED TO DIV 1/1 3/1
0233 GOUR 2/1 SAC

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

WATCH OFFICERS	
LT Less	SC

S-3	
AIRO	
S-3A	
FSOG	
OP CHIEF	
ASST OPC	
TRNG	

ZNY SSSSS

O P 261545Z OCT 72

FM FIRST MAR

TO RUMULVA/C3 FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR

BT

SECRET //NO3480//

SITREP 2299, 262201H-262400H OCT 72 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS: NE

2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN (REIN)

(1) 262750H A/1/1 ROAD SWEEP AT922550 (3KM S HILL 37) RF/PF SECURITY TEAM W/SWEEP TEAM FN OBJ ON ROAD. ENGINEERS SUSPECTED OBJ TO BE S2LB ROCK MINE. DEST'D IN PLACE. BAMBOO MARKERS 1/4IN WIDE X FOUR FT LONG FORMING "V" POINTING TOWARDS MINE WERE FND 20FT S OF MINE.

B. 2D BN

(1) 261600H 3/2/1 CO CP BT042688 (3KM SW MARBLE MT) VN BOY TURNED IN ONE 81MM HE DUD & ONE 60MM HE DUD. PD 5200SVN, DEST ORD

(2) 261620H H/2/1 PPB BT073669 (4KM S MARBLE MT) VN BOY TURNED IN ONE M-26 GREN (MINUS FUZE) AND ONE 105HE DUD. PD 1200SVN &

PAGE TWO RUMULVA02248 SECRET

DES ORD.

C. 3D BN (-). NEG CONTACT

3. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
AT991635	252110H	SQD AMB	22 USMC WIA	NEG	EN
			01 USN WIA		

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PATS			AMB			CJ/OP			LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT	
1/1 D	1	1	6	0	2	0	2	0	3	0	1	
N	0	2	5	10	5	0	0	0	2	0	2	
2/1 D	0	2	5	0	2	0	0	0	2	4	3	
N	0	1	6	0	21	0	0	0	0	0	3	
3/1 D	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	
N	2	0	2	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	3	

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR (REIN)

HQCS CO AT948755

1ST BN (REIN)

H&S CO AT916582

FIRST MAR

2D BN

H&S CO BT081726

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT942763

PAGE ONE OF TWO

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0248 S E C R E T

"A" CO AT880582

"E" CO AT968618

"I" CO AT897822

"B" CO AT924690

"F" CO BT034595

"K" CO AT852784

"C" CO ZC214553

"G" CO BT042688

"L" CO AT883723

"D" CO AT898717

"H" CO BT073669

"M" CO AT916582

(OPCON 1/1)

"M" CO AT916582

(OPCON 1/1)

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM (1)	AT9081	INDEF	2/4/I CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH NAM	AT9953	INDEF	1/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	LE SON (1)	AT9865	INDEF	2/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH BAC	AT9863	INDEF	2/1/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	THAIN CAM	AT9763	INDEF	3/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	CHAU SON	AT9460	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	HOA YEN	AT9155	INDEF	1/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU THUNG	AT9159	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	NGHIA NAM	AT9056	INDEF	3/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU HOUNG	AT8356	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	LAM PHUNG	AT8355	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	HA NHA	AT8254	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0248 S E C R E T

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS: NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT.

UNIT NR EMPLOYED NR TEAMS

1/1	4	4
2/1	1	1
3/1	3	3

9. GENERAL

(1) 252312H (DELAYED RPT) 2/1 COFFEE CUPP C AT991635 (2KM NE HILL 55)
 UNIT REC'D EN S/A/F HAND GREN & B-42 RKTS FM SW & NW AT RANGES FM 12
 TO 75M. TWO USMC WIA, ONE USN WIA & ONE RF WIA. TWO P/M/EVAC & ONE
 R/M/EVAC, UNIT RET'D S/A/F & SWP AREA UNDER 81MM ILLUM W/NEG RES.

GP-4

ST

2248

FIRST M AR

PAGE TWO OF TWO

TOD/TT/261547Z/CCN:248/DW

FA SSED TO 1/1.2/1.3/1.

COUR;S&C

SECRET

5-3

WATCH OFFICERS	
Lt. Lucas	SEL

S-3	
AIRO	
S-3A	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST OPC	
TRNG	

ZNY SSSSS

O P 271540Z OCT 70

FM FIRST MAR

TO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR

BT

// IMMEDIATE //

// HAS BEEN SENT //

S E C R E T //N03480//

SITREP 2300, 270201H-272400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS: NONE

2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN (REIN)

(1) 272015H A/1/1 CP AT882584 (HILL 65) OP HEARD MOVEMENT FIRED M-79 ILLUM & OBS TWO VN 20 MTS NE TRYING TO PENETRATE WIRE. ACT THREW TWO M-26 GREN & VN FLED. WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 2D BN

(1) 262230H (DELAYED RPT) G/2/1 SQD AMB BT042665 (5KM SW MBLE MT) UNIT OBS THREE EN 50 MTS TO SE. UNIT FIRED S/A. SWPT AREA UNDER ILLUM W/NEG RESULTS.

(2) 271030H G/2/1 CO CP BT042688 (4KM SW MBLE MT). VN CHILDREN TURNED IN ONE M-26 GREN, ONE 60MM HE RD & ONE 81MM HE RD. PD \$500 VN IOU AND DEST'D ORD.

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0259 S E C R E T

C. 3D BN (-)

(1) 261745H (DELAYED RPT) K/3/1 SCT SNP AT052784 (5KM NW OP RENO) SCT SNP USING SCOPE OBS ONE EN IN GREEN UNIFORM FLEEING 700MTS TO NW. THICK BRUSH OASCURED EN. K6 CALLED GUNSHIP WHICH EXPLO ALL ON-BOARD ORD ON EN W/UNK RES. 105MM F/M ALSO CALLED. FOUR W.P. & 20 HE EXPLO. UNIT WILL SWP AREA F/LIGHT.

(2) 262030H (DELAYED RPT) K/3/1 SQD AMB AT052793 (5KM NW OP RENO). UNIT HEARD MVT 200 MTS TO W. UNIT FIRED S/A, HEARD APPROX TWO EN FLEE W. REQ 105MM F/M, EXPLO TWO W.P. & 12 HE RDS. SWPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. RESWPT AT FIRST LIGHT & FOUND ONE CANTEEN W/COVER.

(3) 272015H 1/3/1 SQD AMB AT0904816 (2KM E OP 190). UNIT ON WAY TO AMB SITE OBS ONE EN. UNIT INITIATED S/A/F & REC'D AK-47 FIRE FM NE & NW APPROX 75 RDS. EN FLED E, SWPT AREA W/NEG RESULTS, NEG CASUALTIES.

3. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	UNIT
AT852784	261745H	S/S TEAM	NEG	UNK	US
AT852793	262030H	SQD AMB	NEG	NEG	US
BT042665	262230H	SQD AMB	NEG	NEG	US

FIRST MARIN ES

ONE OF THREE

271540Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

~~SECRET~~

PAGE THREE RUMULVA 0259 S E C R E T

AT924816 272015H SQD AMB NEG NEG US
 AT882582 272015H OP NEG UNK US

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PATS			AMB			CO/OP		LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT
1/1 D 1	2	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	1
N 0	0	5	10	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
2/1 D 0	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	3
N 0	0	5	0	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
3/1 D 0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
N 0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	2	0	3

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR (REIN)

HDQS CO AT948755

1ST BN (REIN)

H&S CO AT916481

"A" CO AT882582

"B" CO AT924830

"C" CO ZC214553

"D" CO AT892618

2D BN

H&S CO BT081726

"E" CO AT968618

"F" CO BT034695

"G" CO BT042688

"H" CO BT073669

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT940789

"I" CO AT897822

"K" CO AT852784

"L" CO AT882722

"M" CO (OPCON 1/1)

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA 0259 S E C R E T

"M" CO AT916481

(OPCON 1/1)

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM (1)	AT9081	INDEF	2/4/1 CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH NAM	AT9963	INDEF	1/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	LE SON (1)	AT9865	INDEF	2/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH BAC	AT9863	INDEF	2/1/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	THAIN CAM	AT9763	INDEF	3/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	CHAU SON	AT9460	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	HOA YEN	AT9155	INDEF	1/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU THUNG	AT9159	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	NGHIA NAM	AT9056	INDEF	3/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU HOUNG	AT8356	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	LAM PHUNG	AT8355	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	HA NHA	AT8054	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS: NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT.

UNIT NR EMPLOYED NR TEAMS

1/1

4

4

TWO OF THREE

DECLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0259 S E C R E T

2/1

3/1

9. (S) GENERAL

(1) 271745H M-4 CUPP 1/1 AT814568. FOUR VN CHILDREN TURNED
IN ONE M-79 RD, 23 7.62 LK RDS, ONE WHITEPOP-UPS, FOUR .50 CAL.
RDS W/EXPLO PROJECTILE, ONE CAN OF 82MM COMPONENTS, PD3200
VN & DEST'D ORD.

3P-4

3T

0259

TOD: 271955Z/TT/260/SAG

PASSED TO DIV 1/1 2/1 5/1
COUR SAC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

WATCH OFFICERS	
<i>Lt. Lums</i>	

S-3	<i>M</i>
AIRO	<i>B</i>
S-3A	<i>WZ</i>
FSCC	<i>B</i>
OPB/CHIEF	<i>OK</i>
ASST OPC	
TRNG	

ZNY SSSSS

O P 281550Z OCT 70

FM FIRST MAR

TO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR

BT

S E C R E T //N03482//

SITREP2321, 282201H - 282400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS: NONE

2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. HDQS CO 1ST MARINES

(1) 281030H HQ CO AT956764. TWO (2) MARINES WHILE AWAITING TRANSPORT EXCHANGED WORDS W/VN ON SIX MOTOR BIKES. ONE (1) BIKE RET'D, MORE WORDS EXCHANGED. ON LEAVING MARINES VN FIRED ONE (1) 45CAL RND HITTING MARINE IN LEFT FOOT. SUBJ VN WEARING UTILITY INFORM. WOUNDED MARINE MED EVAC TO 1ST MED BN. REGT HQ GROUND SAFETY OFFICER SUBMITTING SIR RPT.

B. 1ST BN (REIN)

(1) 281935H A/1/1 CP AT879576 (HILL 65) UNIT REC'D ONE SUSPECTED FRAG AT GATE OF HILL 65. CHECKED AREA W/CYCLOPS W/NEG RES, NEG CAS.

C. 2D BN

(1) 272315H (DELAYED RPT) F/2/1 PLT CP AT234695 (4KM W MARBLE MT)

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0275 S E C R E T

UNIT HEARD MOVEMENT IN TREELINE APROX 60M SW OF POS. UNIT

F/S/A. SWEEP IN MORN W/NEG RES.

(2) 281430H E/2/1 (2D PLT) PPB AT983666 (5KM N HILL 55) THREE VN CHILDREN TURNED IN TWO CHICOM GREN & TWO 60MM MTR RND. HE. PD 1820SVN & DES ORD.

D. 3D BN (-)

(1) 271500H (DELAYED RPT) 3/1 S-2 AT921794 (HOA VINH) REC'D FM VN CHILD ONE 60MM HE DUD RND. PD 400SVN & DES ORD.

3. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
AT234695	272315H	PT CP	NEG	NEG	US
AT879576	281935H	CO CP	NEG	NEG	EN

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PAT'S			AMB				CO/DP		LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT	
1/1 D	2	2	7	2	0	0	0	2	3	0	1	
N	0	2	3	7	4	2	2	2	0	2	1	
2/1 D	0	0	5	2	2	0	0	2	6	0	3	
N	0	1	5	21	0	0	2	2	0	0	3	
3/1 D	0	2	0	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	3	
N	0	1	0	2	5	2	0	2	0	0	3	

1ST MARINES

ONE OF TWO

281550Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2275 S E C R E T

5. (S) UNIT LOC

1ST MAR (REIN)

HDQS CO AT948755

1ST BN (REIN)

2D BN

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT916583

H&S CO BT081706

H&S CO AT940789

"A" CO AT880582

"E" CO AT968618

"I" CO AT897822

"B" CO AT924690

"F" CO BT034693

"K" CO AT052784

"C" CO ZC214554

"G" CO BT042688

"L" CO AT883723

"D" CO AT898616

"H" CO BT073669

"M" CO AT916583

"M" CO AT916583

(JPCON 1/1)

(OPCON 1/1)

6. PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM (1)	AT9281	INDEF	2/4/I CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH NAM	AT9963	INDEF	1/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	LE SON (1)	AT9865	INDEF	2/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH BAC	AT9863	INDEF	2/1/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	THAIN CAM	AT9763	INDEF	3/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	CHU SON	AT9463	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	HOA YEN	AT9155	INDEF	1/3/M CUPP

PAGE FOUR RUMULV32275 S E C R E T

QUANG NAM	PHU THUNG	AT9159	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	NGHIA NAM	AT9056	INDEF	3/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	LAM PHUNG	AT8355	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU HOUNG	AT8356	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
LUANG NAM	HA NHA	AT8054	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS: NONE

8. SCOUT SNIPER RPT.

UNIT NR EMPLOYED NR TEAMS

1/1	4	4	
2/1	1	1	
3/1	3	3	TWO OF TWO

9. (S) GENERAL: NONE

3P-4

BT TOD:281630Z/TT/275/SAG

2275 PASSED TO 1/1 2/1 3/1

COMB SAG

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

S-3	M
AIRD	
S-3A	S-3B
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST OPC	
TRK	

ZNY SSSSS
 O P 291545Z OCT 70
 FM FIRST MAR
 TO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 BT

// IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET //N0348J//
 SITREP 2322, 290221H-292402H OCT 70 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS: NONE
2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
- A. 1ST BN (REIN)

- (1) 291532H A/1/1 AT887573 AT1530 ONE SIX X SIX TRUCK DEPARTED DIA LOC FOR HILL 65 VIA ROUTE FOUR. VEHICLE ESCORTED BY EIGHT MAN IN COLUMN TO FRONT, FIVE MEN ON EACH FLANK. AT887573 FT MAN PROCEEDED ACROSS SMALL WASHOUT ABOUT MIDWAY ACROSS HE FELL INTO HOLE, LOST BALANCE, AND WAS SWPT BY CURRENT NE AWAY FM AREA. TWO MARINES WENT TO ASSIST AND SWPT TO NE ALSO. CO A XU WITH VEHICLE WENT AND ASSISTED WITH ROPE AND SUCCEEDED IN RESCUING TWO OF THREE MEN. ARVN HUEY IN AREA CAME TO ASSISTANCE, PICKED UP XU AND TWO RESCUED MEN, AND MADE 15 MIN RECON OF AREA TO LOCATE THIRD MAN WITH NEG RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS. SWP OF AREA WILL BE CONDUCTED

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2283 SECRET
 AT FIRST LIGHT. VEHICLE RUN MADE FOR EMER RESUPPLY OF BATTERIES FOR HILL 65, & AUTHORIZED BY S-3 1ST BN. AFTER INCIDENT VEHICLE PROCEEDED TO HILL 65 WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

2. 2D BN
- (1) 282310H (DELAYED RPT) E/2/1 SQD AMB AT971661 (4KM N HILL 65) UNIT RETURNED FM N/ACT LOST ONE USMC WHEN UNIT CROSSED AT RIVER AT REG CROSSING PT. MARINE SWP AWAY BY RAPID CURRENT. PLT CMDR TRIED TO REACH MARINE BUT FAILED. SEARCHED RIVER UNDER M-79 ILLUM AND 81MM ILLUM, W/NEG RESULTS. SEARCH WILL BE CONT AT FIRST LIGHT. ONE USMC MIA.

- (2) 290930H (FOLLOW UP TO 282310) E-3 AT971661 TO AT979673. UNIT SEARCHED AREA BETWEEN ABOVE GRIDS AS THOROUGHLY AS POSSIBLE W/OUT AID OF DIVERS AND RUBBER BOATS W/NEG RESULTS. 35 PEOPLE UTILIZED ON SEARCH. RIVER BOATS AND DIVERS HAVE BEEN REQUESTED.

C. 3D BN (-)

- (1) 282130H (DELAYED RPT) 1/3/1 SQD AMB AT908825 (1KM E OP 190) UNIT REC'D ONE CHICOM GREN AND AK-47 FIRE FM TWO EN 20 MIS TO N. UNIT RET'N S/A/F AND SWPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES.

3. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

1ST MARINES

ONE OF TWO

291545Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET**DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2283 S E C R E T

COORD DIG SIZE/TYPE FR LOSS EN LOSS INIT BY
 AT908825 2821304 SQD AMB NEG NEG EN

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNITS			PATs			AMB			CO/OP		LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT		
1/1 D	0	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	1		
N	0	6	7	5	0	0	0	0	0	1			
2/1 D	2	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	0		
N	0	1	5	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0		
3/1 D	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3		
N	0	0	0	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	3		

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR (REIN)

HQQS CO AT948755

1ST BN (REIN)

2D BN

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT916533

H&S CO AT981706

H&S CO AT940789

"A" CO AT839582

"E" CO AT908018

"I" CO AT897822

"B" CO AT924690

"F" CO AT934690

"K" CO AT852784

"C" CO ZC214554

"J" CO AT942686

"L" CO AT883723

"D" CO AT924690

"H" CO AT973669

"M" CO AT916583

"W" CO AT916583

(OPCON 1/1)

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2283 S E C R E T

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM (1)	AT9081	INDEF	2/4/1 CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH NAM	AT9963	INDEF	1/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	LE SON (1)	AT9863	INDEF	2/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH BAC	AT9863	INDEF	2/1/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	THAIN CAM	AT9763	INDEF	3/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	CHAU SON	AT9460	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	HOA YEN	AT9155	INDEF	1/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU THUNG	AT9159	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	NGNIA NAM	AT9056	INDEF	3/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU HOUNG	AT8356	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	LAM PHUNG	AT8835	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	HA NAI	AT8254	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS: NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT

UNIT NR EMPLOYED NR TEAMS

1/1	4	4
2/1	1	1
3/1	3	3

9. (S) SEVERAL: NONE

TWO OF TWO

GP-4

TOD:291730Z/TT/283/SAG

BT

PASSED TO DIV 1/1 2/1 3/1

2283

GOUR S&C

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

WATCH OFFICERS

Lt. Lucas	

S-3	M
AIRO	3
S-3A	1/2
FSCC	B
OP CHIEF	X
ASST OPC	
TRNG	

ZNY SSSSS

O P 301545Z OCT 70

FM FIRST MAR

TO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR

// IMMEDIATE HAS BEEN SENT

BT

S E C R E T //NO3480//

SITREP 0303, 302201H-302400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS: NONE

2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1ST BN (REIN)

(1) 292000H (DELAYED RPT) A/1/1 CP AT 87579 (HILL 65) UNIT
REC'D ONE SUS M-26 GREN OR CHICOM GREN FM N, WHICH LANDED
BETWEEN BUNKER 12 & 13, NEG CAS OR DAMAGES. UNIT THREW TWO M-26
GREN & WILL CHECK AT F/LIGHTGM

B. 2D BN

(1) 292030H (DELAYED RPT) 2/1 CP AT 087020 (1KM S 2/1 CP) VN
CIV RPT'D ONE BODY WASHED UPON BEACH. UNIT SENT PAT AND FD ONE
CAUCASIAN MALE CORPSE. BODY WAS OF AVERAGE HEIGHT W/BROWN HAIR,
NO DESTINGUISHING MARKS OR I.D., BODY WAS CLOTHED IN JUNGLE
UTIL TROUSERS. BODY SENT TO 1ST MED BN.

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0290 S E C R E T

(2) 301430H E/2/1 PPB AT 983680 (6KM N HILL 65) VN FEM TURNED IN
ONE 62MM HE RD FD IN WATER BY TRAIL 50 MTS ABOVE GRID. UNIT PD
\$600VN & DEST'D ORD.

C. 3D BN (-): NEG

3. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
AT 878589	292000H	CO CP	NEG	NEG	EN
AT 916819	292115H	CUPP AMB	NEG	ONE KIA	EN

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PATS			AMB			CO/OP			LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT	
1/1 D	0	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	1	
N	0	0	6	7	5	0	0	0	0	0	1	
2/1 D	0	2	8	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	0	
N	0	1	8	0	26	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3/1 D	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	
N	1	0	0	5	6	0	0	0	0	0	3	

6. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR (REIN)

HDQS CO AT 948755

FIRST MARINES

ONE OF TWO

30 15 45Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0290 S E C R E T

1ST BN (REIN)	2D BN	3D BN (-)
H&S CO AT916581	H&S CO BT082725	H&S CO AT942783
"A" CO AT880580	"E" CO AT969619	"I" CO AT897822
"B" CO AT924 90	"F" CO BT082704	"K" CO AT862734
"C" CO AT 212553	"G" CO BT082704	"L" CO AT882722
"D" CO AT924690	"H" CO BT073669	"M" CO (OPCON 1/1)
"M" CO AT916481		

(OPCON 1/1)

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PROVINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM (-)	AT9281	INDEF	2/4/1 CUPP
QUANG NAM	RICH NAM	AT9963	INDEF	1/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	LE SON (1)	AT9865	INDEF	2/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	BICH BAC	AT9863	INDEF	2/1/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	THAIN CAM	AT9763	INDEF	3/2/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	CHAU SON	AT9460	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	HOA YEN	AT9155	INDEF	1/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU THUNG	AT9059	INDEF	2/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	NGHIA NAM	AT9056	INDEF	3/3/M CUPP
QUANG NAM	PHU HOUNG	AT8356	INDEF	H&S CO 3/5 CUPP

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0290 S E C R E T

QUANG NAM	LAM PHUNG	AT8835	INDEF	H&S CO 3/5 CUPP
QUANG NAM	HA NHA	AT8054	INDEF	H&S 3/5 CUPP

7. (S) IMPACT OF WX ON OPS: NONE

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT.

UNIT NR EMPLOYED NR TEAMS

1/1	4	4
2/1	1	1
3/1	3	3

9. (S) GENERAL

(1) 292115H (DELAYED RPT) 1/3/1 CUPP AMB AT916819 (3KM E OP 190)
UNIT MVG TO AMB SITE OBS LIGHT SIGNALS COMING FM HOOCH 100 MTS
N DIRECTED TOWARDS THOUNG SONG VILLE. SIGNAL WAS RET'N TWO MINUTES
LATER UNIT REC'D 200 RDS AK FIRE FM HOOCH. UNIT OBS'D PERMISSION
TO FIRE INTO VILLE, THEN SWPT AREA AND OBS TWO EN FLEEING N W/WPNS.
UNIT FD ONE FEM KIA AGE 60 W/NEG ID CARD. FURTHER SEARCH OF HOOCH
REVEALED EIGHT VN CIV IN FAMILY BUNKER, A 16 YR OLD VN MALE KNOWN
TO LIVE THERE WAS MISSING. UNIT FD ONE M-26 GREN & ONE CAMOFLAGE
UTIL SHIRT W/BLOOD STAIN. UNIT RET'N TO CMPD & PF'S WILL SEARCH
AREA & INTERROGATE CIV AT F/LIGHT.

(2) 302830H 3/2/1 COFFDE CUPP C AT991640 (3KN NE HILL 55) THREE

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0290 S E C R E T

MEN FM 51ST ARVN DET'D UNK MINE S OF HA DONG BRIDGE. THREE E/M/EVAC
CALLED 0827, COMPLETED AT 0856. THREE WIA.

GP-4

TWO OF TWO

BT

02 90 T00:301910Z/TT/290/SAG
PASSED TO DIV 1/1 2/1 3/1
COUR S&C

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0304 S E C R E T

"M" CO AT916581

(OPCON 1/1)

(OPCON 1/1)

6. (S) PACIFICATION SUP OPS

PR.VINCE	HAMLET	COORD	DURATION	UNIT
QUANG NAM	QUAN NAM (1)	AT9081	INDEF	2/4/I
QUANG NAM	BICH NAM	AT9963	INDEF	1/2/M
QUANG NAM	LE SON (1)	AT9865	INDEF	2/2/M
QUANG NAM	BICH BAC	AT9863	INDEF	2/1/M
QUANG NAM	THAIN CAM	AT9763	INDEF	3/2/M
QUANG NAM	CHAU SON	AT9460	INDEF	2/3/M
QUANG NAM	HOA YEN	AT9155	INDEF	1/3/M
QUANG NAM	PHU THUNG	AT9159	INDEF	2/3/M
QUANG NAM	NGHIA NAM	AT9056	INDEF	3/3/M
QUANG NAM	PHU HOUNG	AT8356	INDEF	H&S 3/5
QUANG NAM	LAM PHUNG	AT8355	INDEF	H&S 3/5
QUANG NAM	HA NHA	AT8054	INDEF	H&S 3/5

7. (S) IMPACT OF WK ON OPS

8. (S) SCOUT SNIPER RPT

UNIT NR EMPLOYED NR TEAMS

1/1 4 4

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0304 S E C R E T

2/1 1 1
3/1 3 3 TWO OF TWO

9. GENERAL: NEG RPT.

GP-4
BT
0304
TOD:311745Z/TT/304/SAG
PASSED TO DIV 1/1 2/1 3/1
COUR 300

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

WATCH OFFICERS	
<i>Lt. Lucas</i>	

S - 3	<i>[initials]</i>
AIR0	<i>[initials]</i>
S - 3A	<i>[initials]</i>
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	<i>[initials]</i>
ASST OPC	
TRNG	

ZNY SSSSS
O P 311555Z OCT 70
FM FIRST MAR
TO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
BT

// IMMEDIATE //

S E C R E T //N03480//

SITREP 0304, 310001H-312400H OCT 70 (U)

1. (S) MAJOR OPS: NONE
2. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
- A. 1ST BN (REIN). NEG RPT
- B. 2D BN

(1) 311100H H/2/1 PPB BT073669 (4KM S MARBLE MT) ONE VN CHILD BROUGHT IN ONE M-26 GREN W/OUT FUZE. PD \$400 VN & DES ORD.

- C. 3D BN (-)

(1) 302145H (DELAYED RPT) 1/3/1 LP AT893823 (OP 190) UNIT RPT AUDIBLE EN ACTIVITY TO SE VIC AT894820. UNIT MOV'D FM LP TO GRID AT891818 TO BLOCK RTE OF ESCAPE. 1 CP (M-190) FIRED 24 RND OF AUTO M-79 AT ABOVE EN LOC. SQD ACT CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RES.

3. (S) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0304 S E C R E T

COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT BY
AT892823	302145H	LP	NEG	NEG	FR

4. (S) SMALL UNIT SUMMARY

UNIT	PATS			AMB			CO/OP			LP/OP		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	S/C	RIF	FT	SQD	PLT	
1/1	D 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	N 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
2/1	D 0	4	9	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	0	
	N 0	1	9	0	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3/1	D 0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	N 0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	

5. (S) UNIT LOCS

1ST MAR (REIN)

HDQS CO AT948755

1ST BN (REIN)

H&S CO AT916581

"A" CO AT880580

"B" CO AT924690

"C" CO ZC212553

"D" CO AT924690

1ST MARINES

2D BN

H&S CO BT082704

"E" CO AT968618

"F" CO BT082704

"G" CO BT082704

"H" CO BT073688

ONE OF TWO

3D BN (-)

H&S CO AT940783

"I" CO AT987822

"K" CO AT852784

"L" CO AT882722

"M" CO AT916581

31 15 55Z OCT 70

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET